

This work is licensed under a
[Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-ShareAlike 4.0 International License](#).

Dedication

I grew up in a world that was hugely optimistic about the future but by the time I reached early adulthood this had changed. There are probably many reasons for this but I have always suspected the main reason was that the whole planet had by this time been explored. There were no frontiers left. Sure there were other worlds beyond in space and by this time man had already landed on the Moon but that was an enormously expensive political stunt not a mission of exploration. To most people there were no frontiers in space. Space travel between planets was but science fiction, mere fantasy. I dedicate this volume to you the colonizers of Mars. You are here now. You are on the frontier. You are the pioneers. If you are to survive you simply must be optimists. May God bless and keep you always.

Introduction

Surely since before the dawn of history mankind has been naming astronomical bodies. Most societies have had specific names for the Sun and the Moon and many have had names for the visible planets and some of the stars. The Moon alone however sports any consistent detail visible to the naked eye. These details at the very verge of visibility have come down to variously as, The Man in the Moon, The Woman in the Moon, or The Rabbit in the Moon. Whether the finer details making up these characters were named by people is knowledge lost to history. While there are references to drawings made from naked eye observations of the Moon by Anaxagoras and by Leonardo da Vinci no copies of either are known to exist. The first, and the last, extant such naked eye map was drawn by William Gilbert some time before his death in 1603, several years before the invention of the telescope, though it was not published till 1651. Needless to say it was pretty crude by today's standards but it is the oldest map on which any extraterrestrial features are actually named. Beginning with Galileo's maps made from telescopic observations the visible face of the Moon became well mapped and many features received names.

The planets however proved to be a tougher nut to crack than the Moon. The planets are so distant that to the unaided eye they appear as mere points of light. Telescopes can of course magnify these points of light so that many of the larger details could be seen. Unfortunately atmospheric turbulence however limits the maximum resolution far more than the theoretical limit of all but the smallest telescopes. Aside from rare, brief moments of excellent seeing the aspect of a planet though a telescope is all but worthless for mapping details. Maps of the planets by telescopic observers varied a lot from one observer to another so much that one is tempted to believe most of what they saw was imaginary.

Useful maps of the planets had to await the advent of robotic spacecraft. Only three of the planets (Mercury, Mars, and Pluto) exhibit any visible surface detail and the first two have now been well mapped. While Venus is perpetually shrouded by clouds its surface has been mapped by radar. Numerous moons, asteroids, and even comets have now been mapped leading to an astounding list of names. <http://planetarynames.wr.usgs.gov/> The International Astronomical Union is responsible for the naming of celestial objects and the list is maintained by the United States Geological Survey. Unfortunately for obvious reasons the list is rather terse and the origin and meanings of these names were not recorded. Starting with Martian craters (<60km in diameter) named after cities, towns, and villages around the world here is an effort to rectify this.

There are at this time (January 2018) about 800 such named craters and as one can imagine the names come from an untold number of languages some of which are already lost to the dustbin of history. The project is still in its infancy but is envisioned to be a searchable database that will record for posterity the origin or meaning of all names in the Solar System. All who may have knowledge of the etymology of these names are encouraged to contribute. Some kind of published reference is of course required.

This document is intended to in so far as possible to trace the etymology of the names of those smaller craters. I have in some cases conditionally accepted rather dubious etymologies but it is my hope that knowledgeable people will submit better etymologies. The origin of some of these names will never be known as the languages from which they came may be lost to history. In other cases where the language may well be still extant this list may never reach people who speak the language. In some cases my work has been complicated by spelling variations because of different transliterations. I would ask anyone who can provide any referenced information on any of these craters to email me at [ulao10\(at\)gmail\(period\)com](mailto:ulao10(at)gmail(period)com). You will be credited if the information is useful. I would like to make this a Wiki project but I have no idea how to do that. If someone would like to help please let me know.

I tried this back in about 2002 and gave up exasperated. The tools I needed (internet resources) didn't yet exist or were too primitive. The reason I got involved with this was that back in the early 1990s I took an old JPL program (IMDISP) that was designed to display images taken by spacecraft and modified it to locate named features on Mars

using a digital image map. The modified program worked just fine, most of the time. I found out the reason that it didn't work all the time was that the gazetteer (the file that gives the names and locations of the features) was screwed up (one crater was located at 475° north.). Also the coordinates were given with a precision of one decimal place which is inadequate to locate the smaller craters, I called the director of the USGS (United States Geological Survey) office responsible and asked how to get the corrected file. He said there was no corrected file and that there would be no such file because there was no budget for it. Next he had the audacity to ask me if I would correct it. Like a fool I said yes but a few years later after measuring nearly every crater and confirming them against paper maps and Viking Orbiter images there was a good gazetteer. What made Eric Eliason think I could do it I don't know but I just happened to have the tools needed to do the job.

Since then that gazetteer has become my little pet and yes the names too are a bit screwed up and no one ever thought to record any of the meanings or verify much of the information. I am going to cite one example: There is a crater named Flat. It is named for a town in Alabama. The problem is that there is no town in Alabama named Flat. Pine Flat sure, Flat Rock sure, but no town named Flat. I checked the United States Gazetteer. I checked the Alabama Gazetteer. I checked geonames dot org. NO town in Alabama named Flat. When I went to bed that night I got to thinking about what could be wrong. It occurred to me that someone probably recorded the name as "Flat AL" thinking that the Abbreviation for Alaska was AL. Of course it is in fact AK. Al is Alabama. The next morning I checked and sure enough there is a town in Alaska named Flat. A number of corrections have been suggested to the Planetary Geomatics Group at USGS and the needed corrections made.

Many of these communities have their own fascinating stories. For example Wum is the closest town of any size to [Nyos](#) in Cameroon which was the site of one of the most mysterious disasters in history. Lake Nyos is a volcanic crater lake which sits above a pocket of magma that constantly enriches the bottom waters with carbon dioxide. This gas dissolves in the water steadily increasing in concentration for decades. Suddenly on the morning of August 21, 1986 the gas erupted overflowing the crater, spilling over the countryside the dense gas suffocated every animal and human in sight for miles around. 1700 people and 3500 live stock were found dead along with countless wild animals. Wum was the first to respond to the disaster.



Dead livestock from the Nyos disaster.

Photo CC license Wikipedia.

On September 11, 2001 all US. aircraft except police, emergency, and military flights were ordered to land immediately. All incoming international flights past the halfway point were diverted to airports in Canada. The outpouring of kindness and generosity of Canadians everywhere toward their unexpected guests is truly heartwarming. Perhaps best remembered was the little town of Gander Newfoundland. In the mid 1930s, anticipating future transatlantic air traffic, an airport was built on the shores of Gander Lake which proved a very valuable asset during World War II. With the actual advent of transatlantic traffic after the war the town of Gander grew up to support the airport as a refueling stop. As longer range aircraft became common in the 1980s the airport however lost most of its traffic. Then averaging perhaps half a dozen commercial flights a day on 9/11 they suddenly had 38 more arrivals. This little town of 10,000 with a mere 500 hotel rooms suddenly became for a few days 16,500. Gander's people opened their hearts and their homes and did their best to shelter, feed, and see to the comfort to their Yankee neighbors, a job they performed admirably well.



9/11 traffic at Gander International Airport.

Photo CC license. Wikipedia.

On Good Friday, March 27, 1891, the Norwegian barque Dictator, whose home port was the coastal town of [Moss, Norway](#), was lost in the Atlantic Ocean south of the mouth of the Chesapeake Bay off [Virginia Beach, Virginia](#). The Dictator had a crew of 15 and the captain's family aboard. The captain's pregnant wife, their 4 year old son and 5 of the sailors drowned. The captain washed ashore unconscious but alive, the nine sailors were saved due to the efforts of the United States Lifesaving Service.

After the breakup the ship's figurehead washed ashore. It was erected at the boardwalk where it stood for over 60 years as a memorial to those lost. It became weathered over the years and was severely damaged by hurricane Barbara in 1953 and subsequently lost or destroyed. As the story of the lost memorial grew in Virginia Beach, community interest spread across the ocean to Moss. A drive began at both ends to replace the memorial. With a substantial contribution of the Norwegian Shipping Association, enough funds were raised to pay for not just a replacement for Virginia Beach,

but two new statues. To this day the two “[Norwegian Lady](#)” statues stand facing each other across the ocean. The two towns Virginia Beach VA and Moss Norway have since become sister cities.



"I am the Norwegian Lady. I stand here, as my sister before me, to wish all men of the sea safe return home."

Virginia Beach photo CC license Wikipedia. Moss photo used with permission.

Surt (Sirt or Syrte) is named for Syrtis Major (Gulf of Sidra) Which shares a name with Syrtis Major Planum a prominent albedo feature on Mars.

Lonar a crater on Mars shares a name with Lonar a crater in India. The earthly crater being the only known meteor impact crater in basaltic terrain is of some interest to those studying impact cratering on Mars' mostly basaltic surface.

Dersu is named for a town in Russia which is named in turn for Dursu Uzala a [Nanai](#) trapper and hunter. He worked as a guide for [Vladimir Arsenyev](#) who immortalized him in his 1923 book *[Dersu Uzala](#)*. The book was adapted into two feature films, with the version by [Akira Kurosawa](#) being the better known. The film won the Best Foreign film Oscar for 1975. Arsenyev met Uzala while exploring far eastern Siberia for the Czarist government and hired him as a guide. Uzala, a member of the Goldi tribe lost his family at a young age to smallpox and chose the solitary life of a trapper and thus knew well the ways of the taiga. Uzala saved several members of the expeditions and his knowledge of the forest was invaluable to them.

The film can be viewed here while it lasts: (Russian with English sub-titles)

http://www.dailymotion.com/video/xzmn4n_dersu-uzala-1975-pt-1_creation

http://www.dailymotion.com/video/xznana_dersu-uzala-1975-pt-2_creation

http://www.dailymotion.com/video/xzmbh6_dersu-uzala-1975-pt-3_creation



Vladimir Arsenyev and Dersu Uzala.
Photo CC license Wikipedia

Here is a story that kind of touches my heart in a special way. I'd love to see a crater named for a cute little fish.

Kampot is a town, province, district in Cambodia. I wasn't having much luck with the etymology of this name till I managed to find Denise Rygork in Kampot. Denise and her

husband? Operate a bed and breakfast in Kampot. Denise received my email and obviously went to work to sort out the meaning of Kampot. She responded.

Hi John,

Thank you for contacting us.

Story goes that in the old days, a nearby town was called 'Camp' (nowadays Kep) and the current town Kampot wanted to make sure they were not, so they named the town 'Camp Not', which was later simplified to 'Kampot'.

Another, more likely explanation, is that the town is called after a small and ugly fish (lucky us) found in the estuary here, which drew large numbers of fisherman to the place.

Please be aware that these explanations are not verified.

Sorry I could not fully help you in your quest,

Best regards,

Denise



This image was copied from Wikipedia and is attributed to Starseed under the creative commons license.

This little guy (*Dichotomyctere nigroviridis*) in the Khmer language, Trey Kampot, also known as a Green Puffer-fish is almost certainly the only fish to have his name emblazoned on another planet. (Actually the name Trey Kampot refers to several related species.) He is a fresh water fish and a popular aquarium fish.

In the end I don't know whether the town was named for the fish, the fish was named for the town, it was coincidence, or there is a common etymology but the little guy is cute.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dichotomyctere_nigroviridis

If you are ever in Kampot please stop in at Rikitikitavi and give Denise my warmest regards.

<https://www.rikikitavi-kampot.com/>

At this last minute I should like to mention one more village, Noma (Nhoma). This is partly because of the effort needed to find this etymology but, I suspect, mainly because I

have so adored the San people since I was introduced to them by the movie “The Gods Must Be Crazy”.



A young resident of Nhoma.
Photo used with permission, Estelle Oosthuyesn.

John Green
The ULAO Project
[ulao10 at gmail\(period\)com](mailto:ulao10@gmail.com)
8/3/2017

Chapter 1, A-E

[Aban](#)

Town in Russia.

Aban ([Russian](#): Абан) is a [rural locality](#) (a settlement) and the [administrative center](#) of [Abansky District](#) of [Krasnoyarsk Krai](#), [Russia](#).

56.666667°, 96.05°

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aban,_Russia

[Achar](#)

Town in Uruguay.

Achar is a village in the [Tacuarembó Department](#) of northern-central [Uruguay](#).

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Achar,_Uruguay

-32.4°, -56.183333°

Possibly from Portugese, achar to find. Related to Spanish hallar. Both borrowed from Latin afflare

[Ada](#)

Town in Oklahoma, USA.

Ada is a city in and the [county seat](#) of [Pontotoc County](#), [Oklahoma](#), United States.^[3] The population was 16,810 at the 2010 census, an increase of 7.1 percent from 15,691 at the 2000 census.^[4] The city was named for Ada Reed, the daughter of an early settler, and was incorporated in 1901

34.763611°, -96.668333°

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ada,_Oklahoma

[Ajon](#)

Town in Russia.

Ajon (**Ayon**) ([Russian](#) Айон) is a village in the autonomous region [Chukotskiy](#) in [Russia](#) . The village is located on the northwestern part of the island [Ajon](#).

69.936389°, 167.994444° https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ayon,_Russia

The name of the island is thought to come from one of two sources. Firstly, it is suggested that it comes from the [Chukchi](#) word "Ayo", meaning "brain", as the islands shape is somewhat like a brain.^[2] The second school of thought is that it is derived from Chukchi meaning "coming alive", in reference to the fact that although the island is covered in ice and snow during the winter, in the summer, this melts and the island provides a good pasture for reindeer herds as well as being the home to swarms of [midges](#) and [gadflies](#).^[2]

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ayon,_Russia

[Aki](#)

Town in Japan.

Aki ([安芸市](#) *Aki-shi*) is a [city](#) located in [Kōchi Prefecture](#), [Japan](#) on the island of [Shikoku](#).

[34.308333°](#), [35.966667°](#)

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aki_K%C5%8Dchi

Aki (安岐町 *Aki-machi*) was a town located in Higashikunisaki District, Ōita Prefecture, Japan.

On March 31, 2006, Aki, along with the towns of [Kunisaki](#) (former), [Kunimi](#) and [Musashi](#) (all from [Higashikunisaki District](#)), were merged to create the city of [Kunisaki](#).

24.5833, 30.7167 (location of Kuniskai)

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aki_%C5%8Cita

[Aktaj](#) Town in Russia (may be Aktay)

There is a river in Russia named Aktay

Aktai - a village in [Szymanowski district of the Amur](#) region, Russia. Included in [Modlin village](#) council.

51.739778°, 127.252583°

[https://ru.wikipedia.org/wiki/%D0%90%D0%BA%D1%82%D0%B0%D0%B9_\(%D0%90%D0%BC%D1%83%D1%80%D1%81%D0%BA%D0%B0%D1%8F_%D0%BE%D0%B1%D0%B%D0%B0%D1%81%D1%82%D1%8C\)](https://ru.wikipedia.org/wiki/%D0%90%D0%BA%D1%82%D0%B0%D0%B9_(%D0%90%D0%BC%D1%83%D1%80%D1%81%D0%BA%D0%B0%D1%8F_%D0%BE%D0%B1%D0%B%D0%B0%D1%81%D1%82%D1%8C)) (Russian language)

[Alamos](#) Town in Mexico

Álamos (Spanish [ˈaɫamos]^(help·info)) is a town located in [Álamos Municipality](#) in the [Mexican state](#) of [Sonora](#), in [Northwestern Mexico](#).

27.0275°, -108.94°

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/%C3%81amos>

Any of several trees of the genus *populus*. E.g. poplar, aspen, cottonwood.

[Albany](#) American colonial town.

Albany (ˈɑːlbəniː/ ***AWL**-bə-nee*) is the [capital](#) of the [U.S. state](#) of [New York](#) and the [seat](#) of [Albany County](#).

The first European settlement in this area was by Dutch colonists who built [Fort Nassau](#) in 1614 and [Fort Orange](#) in 1624. They formed successful relations with both the [Mahican](#) and the [Mohawk people](#), two major Native American nations. The [fur trade](#) attracted settlers who founded a village called [Beverwijck](#) near Fort Orange. In 1664 the [English](#) took over and renamed the city as Albany, in honor of the then [Duke of Albany](#), the future [James II of England](#) and [James VII of Scotland](#).

42.6525°, -73.757222°

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Albany,_New_York

An archaic name for [Scotland](#), derived from the Gaelic *Alba*

The term first appears in classical texts as Ἀλβίων *Albion* or Ἀλουῖων *Alouíon* (in [Ptolemy's](#) writings in [Greek](#)), later as *Albion* in Latin documents. Historically, the term refers to Britain as a whole and is ultimately based on the [Indo-European](#) root for "white".^[1] It later came to be used by Gaelic speakers in the form of *Alba* ([dative](#) *Albainn*, [genitive](#) *Albann*, now obsolete) as the name given to the former kingdom of the [Picts](#) which had by the time of its first usage with this meaning, expanded around the time of king Causantín mac Áeda (Constantine II, 943-952). The region [Breadalbane](#) (*Bràghad Albann*, the upper part of "Alba") takes its name from it as well.

As time passed that kingdom incorporated others to the southern territories. It became re-[Latinized](#) in the High Medieval period as "Albania" (it is unclear whether it may ultimately share the same [etymon](#) as the modern [Albania](#)). This latter word was employed mainly by Celto-Latin writers, and most famously by [Geoffrey of Monmouth](#). It was this word which passed into Middle English as [Albany](#), although very rarely was this used for the [Kingdom of Scotland](#), but rather for the notional [Duchy of Albany](#). It is from the latter that [Albany](#), the capital of the US state of [New York](#), takes its name.

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Alba>

Albi Town in France.

Albi (French pronunciation: [albi]; [Occitan](#): *Albi* [ˈalβi])^[1] is a [commune](#) in southern France. The first human settlement in Albi was in the [Bronze Age](#) (3000-600 [BC](#)). After the [Roman](#) conquest of [Gaul](#) in 51 BC, the town became *Civitas Albigensium*, the territory of the Albigeois, *Albiga*.

43.9289°, 2.1464°

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Albi>

Possibly after the Celtic tribe.

[Alga](#) Town in Kazakhstan.

Alga is a [town](#) in the [Aktobe Region](#) of western [Kazakhstan](#)

49.902778°, 57.333333°

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Alga,_Kazakhstan

Alytus Town in Lithuania.

Alytus ([German](#): *Alitten*, [Yiddish](#): אליטע *Alite*, [Russian](#): Олита *Olita*, [Polish](#): *Olita*) is a city with [municipal rights](#) in southern [Lithuania](#).

The name is derived from the [Lithuanian](#) hydronym [Alytupis](#). In other languages the names of the town include [German](#): *Aliten*, *Olita*, [Polish](#): *Olita*, [Russian](#): Олита *Olita*, [Belarusian](#): Аліта *Alita*, [Yiddish](#): עטילא *Alite*, [Latvian](#): *Alīta*.

54.401389, 24.049167

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Alytus>



Amet (Dropped)

India

Amet is a city and a [municipality](#) in [Rajsamand district](#) in the [Indian state](#) of [Rajasthan](#).

25.3°, 73.93°

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Amet>

Amet simply means aam (mango) bate(small hill). Still there are many hills with mango trees at Amet.

<https://ipfs.io/ipfs/QmXoypizjW3WknFiJnKLwHCnL72vedxjQkDDP1mXWo6uco/wiki/Amet.html>

[Amsterdam](#)

Dutch port.

Amsterdam (English /ˈæmstərdæm/ or /ˌæmstərˈdæm/^{[9][10]} Dutch: [ɑmstərˈdɑm] ⓘ listen) is the capital city and most populous city of the Kingdom of the Netherlands.

52.367°, -4.9°

Amsterdam's name derives from *Amstelredamme*,^[14] indicative of the city's origin as a dam of the river Amstel

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Amsterdam>

[Angu](#)

Town in Zaire.

3.536, 24.459

[Aniak](#)

Town in Alaska, USA.

Aniak (*Anyaraq* in Central Yup'ik) is a city in the Bethel Census Area in the U.S. state of Alaska.

61.578821°, 159.550255°

History

Aniak is an Eskimo word meaning "the place where it comes out," which refers to the mouth of the Aniak River. This river played a key role in the placer gold rush of 1900-01. In 1914, Tom L. Johnson homesteaded the site and opened a store and post office. The Yupik village of Aniak had been abandoned long before this time. Eskimos Willie Pete and Sam Simeon brought their families from Ohagamuit to Aniak, which reestablished the Native community. A Russian-era trader named Semen Lukin is credited with the discovery of gold near Aniak in 1932. A Territorial school opened in 1936. Construction of an airfield began in 1939, followed by the erection of the White Alice radar-relay station in 1956, which closed in 1978

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aniak, Alaska](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aniak,_Alaska)

[Apt](#)

Town in France.

Apt ([Provençal Occitan](#): *At / Ate* in both classical and Mistralian norms) is a [commune](#) in the [Vaucluse department](#) in the [Provence-Alpes-Côte d'Azur region](#) in southeastern [France](#).
43.8769,5.3969

Apt was at one time the chief town of the [Vulgientes](#), a Gallic tribe; it was destroyed by the [Romans](#) about 125 BC and restored by [Julius Caesar](#), who conferred upon it the title *Apta Julia*; it was much injured by the [Lombards](#) and the [Saracens](#), but its fortifications were rebuilt by the [counts of Provence](#).

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Apt,_Vaucluse

Apta means very much what it suggests: apt, suitable, well disposed. This might have originally referred to its harmonious composition as a city or, perhaps, its strategic position along the Via Domitia, the all-important transalpine trade route between Italy and Gaul. Indeed, the Via Domitia once ran clear through the heart of the city, forming as it did a section of the aforementioned decumanus maximus. As to its second nominative, Julia suggests that the city was founded at either the time of Caesar or that of Augustus at the outset of his reign: before, that is, 27 B.c. Lastly, Vulgientium draws its origin from the name of an indigenous Celtic tribe, the Vulgientes, whom the Romans had come to subdue and, in the process, "Romanize." Indeed, the very reason for establishing the colony of Apt altogether, situated as it was between the pacified plains below and the still hostile hinterlands beyond, lay in Rome's need to consolidate the region as an integral part of its empire. Vulgientium served, undoubtedly, as an invitation to that indigenous population to enter into its protectorate. For Rome as a colonizing power didn't merely subjugate; it drew, seduced, integrated the innumerable tribes of Gaul into its ever-expanding realm.

Ladder of Shadows: Reflecting on Medieval Vestige in Provence and Languedoc

By Gustaf Sobin

University of California Press.

Pp. 6-7

[Argas](#)

Town in Russia.

Argas ([Russian](#): Арыктах) is a [rural locality](#) (a *se/o*), the administrative centre of and one of two settlements, in addition to [Kalvitsa](#), in [Kuokuysky Rural Okrug](#) of [Kobyaysky District](#) in the [Sakha Republic, Russia](#)

63.963889,126.617222

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Argas,_Sakha_Republic

[Arica](#)

Town in Columbia

Arica is a town in the [Amazonas Department](#), [Colombia](#).

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Arica,_Amazonas

2.133333,-71.733333

[Arima](#) Town in Trinidad and Tobago.

10.616667, -61.266667

Arima is the easternmost and second largest in area of the three boroughs of [Trinidad and Tobago](#).

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Arima>

[Arta](#) Town in Russia

51.25, 112.383333

(Russian: Арта)

Rural village "Artinsky" - a municipality in Ulyotovsky District Trans-Baikal Territory of the Russian Federation .The administrative center - the village of **Arta** .

[ru.wikipedia.org/wiki/Сельское_поселение_«Артинское»](ru.wikipedia.org/wiki/Сельское_поселение_«Артинское») (Russian language)

[Asau](#) Village in Tuvalu.

Asau is a village in [Tuvalu](#). It is the second largest village in Tuvalu and has a population of 650 (2009). Asau is on the island of [Vaitupu](#)

-7.5, 178.666667

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Asau,_Tuvalu

[Aspen](#) Town in Colorado, USA.

The **City of Aspen** is the [Home Rule Municipality](#) that is the [county seat](#) and the [most populous municipality](#) of [Pitkin County, Colorado](#), United States

39.194951, -106.837002

Founded as a mining camp during the [Colorado Silver Boom](#) and later named "Aspen" because of the abundance of [aspen](#) trees in the area, the city boomed during the 1880s, its first decade of existence.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aspen,_Colorado

[Auce](#) Town in Latvia

Auce (🔊 [pronunciation](#) ([help](#)·[info](#)); [German](#): *Alt-Autz*) is a town in southern [Latvia](#) near the [Lithuanian](#) border.

56.45, 22.883333

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Auce>

[Auki](#)

Town in the Solomon Islands

Auki is the provincial capital of [Malaita Province](#), [Solomon Islands](#)

-8.766667, 160.7

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Auki>

[Avarua](#)

Town in the Cook Islands

Avarua (meaning "Two Harbours" in [Cook Islands Māori](#)) is a [town](#) and district in the north of the island of [Rarotonga](#), and is the national capital of the [Cook Islands](#).

-21.2, -159.766667

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Avarua>

[Aveiro](#)

Town in Portugal.

Aveiro (Portuguese pronunciation: [\[aˈvejɾu\]](#) or Portuguese pronunciation: [\[eˈvejɾu\]](#) ( listen)) is a [city](#) and a [municipality](#) in Portugal.

40.633333, -8.65

For a long period Aveiro was important economic link in the production of salt and commercial shipping.^[3] It was a centre of salt exploration by the Romans and trade since 26 January 959 (from the testament of Countess Mumadona Dias to the *cenóbio* of Guimarães).^[3] During this testament, Mumadona Dias also highlighted the ancient name for Aveiro, referring to the monastery's lands in *Alauario et Salinas*, literally, "*a gathering place or preserve of birds and of great salt*".^[3]

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aveiro,_Portugal

[Avire](#)

Town in Vanuatu

Avire is a city in [Vanuatu](#). It gave its name to the [Martian](#) crater [Aviré](#).

-14.2, 167.566667

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Avire_\(Vanuatu\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Avire_(Vanuatu))

[Ayacucho](#)

Town in Bolivia

Ayacucho (Spanish pronunciation: [\[ajaˈkutʃo\]](#), [Quechua](#): *Ayacuchu*), is the capital city of [Huamanga Province](#), [Ayacucho Region](#), Peru.

-13.163056, -74.224444

The name is derived from the [Quechua](#) words *aya* (death) and *kuchu* ("corner"), referring to a [major battle for independence](#). Another possible interpretation is "soul or spirit corner," in reference to the great devotion of its people, even in pre-Hispanic times.

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ayacucho>

[Ayr](#) Town in Queensland Australia

Ayr is a town and [locality](#) in the [Shire of Burdekin](#), [Queensland](#), [Australia](#)

-19.583333, 147.4

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ayr,_Queensland

The name *Ayr* can be traced back to a pre-Celtic word meaning "watercourse". The name was used before the establishment of the [Julian calendar](#) as a name for the [River Ayr](#).^[5]

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ayr>

[Azul](#) Town in Argentina

Azul (Spanish pronunciation: [\[aˈsul\]](#)) is the head city of the [Azul Partido](#), located at the center of the [Buenos Aires Province](#) in [Argentina](#), 300 km south of [Buenos Aires](#).

-36.783333,-59.85

The town owes its name (**Azul** means "blue") to the indigenous inhabitants of the region who called the stream along which they lived Callvú-Leovú, or "the stream of the blue country".

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Azul,_Buenos_Aires

[Azusa](#) Town in California, USA

Azusa is a city in the [San Gabriel Valley](#), at the foot of the [San Gabriel Mountains](#) in [Los Angeles County, California](#), [United States](#).

34.130556,-117.906944

The place name "Azusa" actually dates to the Mexican [Alta California](#) era in the 19th century when *Azusa* was used to refer to the [San Gabriel Valley](#) and the [San Gabriel River](#). It appears to have been derived from the [Tongva](#) place name [Asuksagna](#).^[10] The area was part of the [Tongva peoples](#) (*Gabrieleño* Indians) homeland since at least 55 CE

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Azusa,_California

The city's name may be derived from that of a Shoshonean Indian village, Asuksagna, formerly located nearby.

The incorporation date of Azusa: Dec. 29, 1898

<http://www.usacitiesonline.com/cacountyazusa.htm>

[Bada](#)

Town in Russia Russia

Bada (Russian: Бада) is a [rural locality](#) (a [se/o](#)) in [Khiloksky District](#) of [Zabaykalsky Krai](#), [Russia](#), located along the [Khilok River](#).

51.4,109.9

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bada_\(rural_locality\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bada_(rural_locality))

[Badwater](#)

Town in California, USA

Badwater is an [unincorporated community](#) in [Inyo County, California](#).^[1] It is located in [Death Valley](#) 7 miles (11 km) northeast of [Bennetts Well](#),^[2] at an elevation of -266 feet (-81 m).^[1] Badwater is the lowest elevation settlement in [North America](#), near [Badwater Basin](#), which contains the lowest point in [North America](#). Badwater has been noted for its [unusual place name](#).^[3]

36.229722, -116.766944

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Badwater,_California

[Bahn](#)

Town in Liberia

7.02528, -8.72083

[Bak](#)

Town in Hungary

Bak is a village in [Zala County](#), [Hungary](#).

46.72897, 16.84443

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bak,_Hungary

[Balboa](#)

Town in Panama

Balboa is the port serving the pacific end of the Panama canal

8.95, -79.566667

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Balboa,_Panama

Obviously Named for;

Vasco Núñez de Balboa
(1475-1519), Spain.

[Balta](#)

Town in Ukraine

Balta ([Ukrainian](#): Балта; [Romanian](#): *Balta*) is a city in [Odessa Oblast](#) in south-western [Ukraine](#).

47.94°, 29.621944°

<https://en.wiktionary.org/wiki/balta>

Possibly from

balta (Turkish)

Origin & history

From Old Turkic *baltu*, from Proto-Turkic **baltu* ("axe").

<https://en.wiktionary.org/wiki/balta>

Baltisk (Baltiysk)

[Baltisk](#),

Town in Russia

Baltiysk ([Russian](#): Балти́йск), prior to 1946 known by its [German](#) name **Pillau** ([Polish](#): *Piława*; [Lithuanian](#): *Piliava*), is a seaport [town](#) and the [administrative center](#) of [Baltiysky District](#) in [Kaliningrad Oblast](#), [Russia](#)

54.651, 19.916

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Baltiysk>

[Balvicar](#)

Town in Scotland.

Balvicar ([Scottish Gaelic](#): *Baile a' Bhiocair*) is a village on the island of [Seil](#), a small island 7 miles (11 km) southwest of [Oban](#), [Scotland](#).

56.291192, -5.6155

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Balvicar>

G nom. sg. *baile*, masc. 'town' + gen. sg. masc. def. art. *a'* (leniting) + lenited gen. sg. of *bhiocair*, masc 'vicar'

<http://www.gaelicplacenames.org/databasedetails.php?id=364>

Town of the vicar.

[Bamba](#)

Town in Zaire. (Democratic Republic of the Congo)

-4.275, 14.080

[Bamberg](#)

Town in Germany

Bamberg (German pronunciation: [ˈbambɛʁk]) is a town in [Bavaria](#), [Germany](#), located in [Upper Franconia](#) on the river [Regnitz](#) close to its confluence with the river [Main](#).

[49.9,10.9](#)

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bamberg>

[Banff](#) [Canada](#)

Banff /ˈbæmf/ is a town within [Banff National Park](#) in [Alberta](#), [Canada](#).

[51.178056,-115.571944](#)

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Banff,_Alberta

Named after town in Scotland.

The origin of the name is uncertain. It may be derived from the [Scottish Gaelic](#) *banbh* meaning 'piglet'; *buinne*, a stream; or a contraction of *Bean-naomh* meaning 'holy woman' (as reflected in the burgh's coat of arms which features the Virgin Mary).^[3] [William J. Watson](#) writes: "It is true that Banff is Banb in the Book of Deer and Banbh in modern Gaelic — one syllable. On the other hand, banbh, a sucking pig, is not appropriate — one might say it is impossible — as the name of a place or district.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Banff,_Aberdeenshire



Banf National Park.

[Bar](#) Town in Ukraine.

Bar ([Ukrainian](#): Бар; [Polish](#): *Bar*) is a small city located on the Riv River in the [Vinnytsia Oblast \(province\)](#) of central [Ukraine](#).
[49.075,27.676111](#)

In the 16th century the Polish Queen [Bona Sforza](#) founded a fortress on the rocky outcrop above the river and named it Bar in 1537, after her hometown of [Bari](#) in [Italy](#).

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bar,_Vinnytsia_Oblast

[Baro](#) Town in Nigeria.

Baro is a city in central [Nigeria](#).

[8.583333,6.416667](#)

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Baro_\(Nigeria\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Baro_(Nigeria))

[Basin](#) Town in Wyoming, U.S.A.
Basin is a town in, and the county seat of, [Big Horn County, Wyoming, United States](#).
44.378889,-108.043056
https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Basin,_Wyoming

Presumably name from Bighorn Basin.

[Batoka](#) Town in Zambia.
-16.772, 27.247
Presumably from Batoka a Bantu people.

[Batos](#) Town in Romania
Batoș ([Hungarian](#): *Bátos*, Hungarian pronunciation: [\[baːtoʃ\]](#); [German](#): *Botsch*) is a commune in [Mureș County, Romania](#). It is composed of four villages: Batoș, Dedrad (*Dedrâd*; *Zepling*), Gorenî (*Dedrâdszép lak*; *Ungarisch Zepling*) and Uila (*Vajola*; *Weilau*).
46.887, 24.652
<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bato%C8%99>

[Baucau](#) Town in Timor-Leste.
Baucau is the second-largest city in [East Timor](#), after [Dili](#), the capital, which lies 122 km east of Dili.
8.466667, 126.45
<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Baucau>

[Baikonyr](#) Launch facility in Kazakhstan.
Baikonur ([Kazakh](#): Байқоңыр, *Bayqoñır*; [Russian](#): Байконур, *Baykonur*), formerly known as **Leninsk** (also, see [Tyuratam](#)), is a city of republic significance in [Kazakhstan](#) on the right bank of the [Syr Darya](#) river, rented and administered by the [Russian Federation](#).
45.616667, 63.316667

The original Baikonur (Kazakh for "wealthy brown", i.e. "fertile land with many herbs") is a [mining](#) town a few hundred kilometres northeast of the present location, near [Dzhezkazgan](#) in Kazakhstan's [Karagandy Region](#).
<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Baikonur>

The name "Baikonur" is translated from Kazakh as "Sandy hills with rich vegetation". There is also the option "Terrain belonging to the Bayu Konyura"

The Baikonur Cosmodrome is actually located near Tyuratam rather than Baikonur a small mining town which is located about 250 miles (400 km) to the Northwest.

[https://ru.wikipedia.org/wiki/%D0%91%D0%B0%D0%B9%D0%BA%D0%BE%D0%BD%D1%83%D1%80_\(%D0%9A%D0%B0%D1%80%D0%B0%D0%B3%D0%B0%D0%BD%D0%B4%D0%B8%D0%BD%D1%81%D0%BA%D0%B0%D1%8F_%D0%BE%D0%B1%D0%BB%D0%B0%D1%81%D1%82%D1%8C\)](https://ru.wikipedia.org/wiki/%D0%91%D0%B0%D0%B9%D0%BA%D0%BE%D0%BD%D1%83%D1%80_(%D0%9A%D0%B0%D1%80%D0%B0%D0%B3%D0%B0%D0%BD%D0%B4%D0%B8%D0%BD%D1%81%D0%BA%D0%B0%D1%8F_%D0%BE%D0%B1%D0%BB%D0%B0%D1%81%D1%82%D1%8C)) Machine translated from Russian.

[Bazas](#) Town in France.
Bazas is a [commune](#) in the [Gironde department](#) in southwestern [France](#).
44.4328,-0.2106
<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bazas>

[Beloha](#) Town in Madagascar.
Beloha is a town in [Androy Region](#), [Madagascar](#).
-25.173889,45.06
<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Beloha>

[Beltra](#) Town in Ireland.
Beltra (*Irish: Béal Trá*, meaning "Strand at the Mouth") is a village in [County Sligo](#), [Ireland](#).
54.2194,-8.6175
<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Beltra>

[Belyov](#) Town in Russia.
Belyov (*Russian: Белёв*) is a [town](#) and the [administrative center](#) of [Belyovsky District](#) in [Tula Oblast, Russia](#).
geo:53.816667,36.15
<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Belyov>

Belz

Town in Ukraine.

50.366667,24.0

rainian: *Белз*; Polish: *Belz*; Yiddish: בעלז *Belz*), a small city in Sokal Raion of Lviv Oblast (region) of Western Ukraine, near the border with Poland, is located between the Solokiya river (a tributary of the Bug River) and the Rzeczyca stream.

There are a few theories as to the origin of the name:

1. Celtic language – *belz* (water) or *pelz* (stream),
2. German language – *Pelz/Belz* (fur, furry)
3. Old Slavic language and the Boyko language – «белз» or «бевз» (muddy place),
4. Old East Slavic – «бѣлизъ» (white place, a glade in the midst of dark woods).

The name occurs only in two other places, the first being a Celtic area in antiquity, and the second one being derived from its Romanian name:

1. *Belz* (department Morbihan), Brittany, France
2. *Bălți* (Бельцы/Beljcy, also known in Yiddish as *Beltz*), Moldova (Bessarabia)

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Belz>

Bend

Town in Oregon, USA.

Bend is a city in and the county seat of Deschutes County, Oregon, United States

44.05, -121.3

The name Bend was derived from "Farewell Bend", the designation used by early pioneers to refer to the location along the Deschutes River where the town was eventually platted, one of the few fordable points along the river.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bend,_Oregon

Bentham

Town in England.

Bentham is a civil parish in the Craven district of North Yorkshire, England.

54.118,-2.51

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bentham,_North_Yorkshire

Bentham Name Meaning.

English: habitation name from any of various places, for example in North Yorkshire and Gloucestershire, named **Bentham**, from Old English beonet 'bent grass' + ham 'homestead' or hamm 'enclosure hemmed in by water'.

<http://www.ancestry.com/name-origin?surname=bentham>

bent (n.2) Look up bent at Dictionary.com

"stiff grass," Old English beonet, from West Germanic *binut- "rush, marsh grass" (cognates: Old Saxon binet, Old High German binuz, German Binse "rush, reed"), which is of unknown origin. An obsolete word, but surviving in place names (such as Bentley, from Old English Beonet-leah; Bentham).

http://www.etymonline.com/index.php?allowed_in_frame=0&search=Bent

Bentong

Town in Malaysia.

The **Bentong District** (Chinese: 文冬) is a district in [Pahang, Malaysia](#).
3.516667, 101.916667

According to an old story, Bentong was previously known as Kapong. It was changed from Kapong to Bentong before [World War I](#). In earlier times, the center of Bentong was around the market area, at the meeting point of the rivers Repas and Perting.

The most important transportation way at that time was the rivers by using *perahu* (small boats). The jetty was situated in front of current rest house (near current Bentong Police Station).

Bentong became a focal point when [tin](#) ore was discovered in the two main rivers, Repas and Perting. Tin developers constructed 'ban' to extract more ore, hence more profits. The practice became a talking matter to the people outside Bentong, who referred to it as the story of 'ban untung' (the Profitable Ban). 'Ban Untung' became more well-known than Kapong that later people began to call it Ban Untung. From the name 'Ban Untung' was what the name for the district of Bentong derived from.

From other story, according to Pak Zek (Budayawan Dato' Haji Zakaria bin Hitam), the name Bentong originated from 'Bapong' (meaning float). Bentong was once used as a fort by Dato' Bahaman. The [British](#) army sent over the Gurkhas mercenary to defeat Dato' Bahaman to take over the area. However, a number of the [Gurkhas](#) were killed after they were ambushed by Dato' Bahaman's men. Their bodies were thrown into the river and floated in the water. Following the incident, the site was known as Bapong, and later known as Bentong. The exact date of the name change was on 31 August 1957.

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bentong>

Berseba

Town in Namibia.

Berseba (**Nama: !Autsawises**) is a village in the [!Karas Region](#) of southern [Namibia](#) and the district capital of the [Berseba electoral constituency](#).
-25.966667, 17.766667

The foundation of Berseba is recorded on 17 October 1850 when [Rhenish](#)

Missionary Samuel Hahn founded the missionary station and gave it a biblically inspired name. In 1857 a church was built.

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Berseba>

Be'er is the [Hebrew](#) word for *well*; *sheva* could mean "seven" or "oath" (from the Hebrew word *shvu'a*). In this case the meaning is probably "oath," as the ancient [Hebrews](#) believed seven to be a lucky number, and the Hebrew "shvu'a" (to take an oath) literally means "to seven oneself."

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Beersheba>

[Beruri](#) Town in Brazil.

Beruri is a [municipality](#) located in the [Brazilian state](#) of [Amazonas](#). Its population was 13,220 (2005) and its area is 17,251 km².

-23.511111,-46.876389

Barueri means "Red flower that amazes" in a [Tupi–Guarani language](#).

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Barueri>

[Betio](#) Village in Kiribati (Gilbert Islands)

Betio is the largest township of [Kiribati](#)'s capital city, [South Tarawa](#), and the country's main port. The settlement is located on a separate islet at the extreme southwest of the atoll.

1.35, 172.933333

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Betio>

[Bhor](#) Town in India.

Bhor city in [Pune district](#), [Maharashtra](#), [India](#).

18.17, 73.85

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bhor>

[Bigbee](#) Town in Mississippi, USA.

Bigbee is an [unincorporated community](#) in [Monroe County](#), [Mississippi](#).

34.016111, -88.519167

Bigbee gets its name from the nearby [East Fork](#) of the [Tombigbee River](#).

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bigbee,_Mississippi

The name "Tombigbee" comes from [Choctaw](#) */itumbi ikbi/*, meaning "box maker, coffin maker", from */itumbi/*, "box, coffin", and */ikbi/*, "maker".^[1] The river formed the eastern boundary of the historical [Choctaw](#) lands, from the 17th century when they coalesced as a people, to the forced [Indian Removal](#) by the United States in the 1830s.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tombigbee_River

[Bira](#) Town in Russia.

Bira (Russian: Бира) is an [urban locality](#) (an [urban-type settlement](#)) in [Obluchensky District](#) of the [Jewish Autonomous Oblast, Russia](#).

[48.985,132.464722](#)

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bira,_Russia

[Bise](#) Town in Okinawa, Japan.

[26.701, 127.8807](#)

[Bison](#) Town in Kansas, USA.

Bison is a city in [Rush County, Kansas, United States](#), named for the [native large ungulate](#) of the region

[38.520833, -99.1975](#)

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bison,_Kansas

[Bland](#) Town in Missouri, USA.

Bland is a city in [Gasconade](#) and [Osage](#) counties in the [U.S. state](#) of [Missouri](#).

[38.3025, -91.634167](#)

The town of Bland is named in honor of U.S. Congressman [Richard Parks Bland](#), a United States Representative from various districts in southcentral Missouri.^[7] Bland was a practicing attorney in [Rolla, Missouri](#) in neighboring [Phelps County](#).

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bland,_Missouri

[Bled](#) Town in Slovenia.

Bled (pronounced [ˈbleːt]; **German**: *Veldes*,^[2] in older sources also *Feldes*^[3]) is a town on **Lake Bled** in the **Upper Carniolan** region of northwestern **Slovenia**.

46.368803, 14.113975

The town was first attested in written sources as *Ueldes* in 1004 (and as *Veldes* in 1011).

The etymology of the name is unknown and it is believed to be of pre-Slavic origin. The German name of the town, *Veldes*, was either borrowed from Old Slovene **Beldъ* before AD 800 or is derived from the same pre-Slavic source as the Slovene name.

Whatever that means.

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bled>



View of Bled.

Blitta Town in Togo.

Blitta is a **prefecture** and town located in the **Centrale Region** of **Togo**.

8.316667,0.983333

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Blitta_Prefecture

[Blois](#)

Town in France

Blois (French pronunciation: [blwa]) is a city and the capital of [Loir-et-Cher department](#) in central France.

47.5939, 1.3281

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Blois>

[Bluff](#)

Town in New Zealand.

Bluff is a town and [seaport](#) in the [Southland](#) region, on the southern coast of the [South Island](#) of [New Zealand](#).

46.6, 168.333333

Bluff is dominated by Bluff Hill / Motupohue (standing at 265 m (870 ft)), which provides some shelter from the prevailing westerly winds. There is a world-class walk along the shore through native bush up to this point. The town is named for this [bluff](#), which was known to early [whalers](#) as Old Man's Bluff or Old Man Bluff. East across the entry channel from Bluff is [Tiwai Point](#), home to New Zealand's only [aluminium smelter](#) and its wharf. Electricity is supplied by the [Manapouri Hydroelectric Power Station](#) in [Fiordland National Park](#).

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bluff,_New_Zealand

[Bogia](#)

Town in Papua New Guinea,

Bogia District is a district in the north-west of [Madang Province](#) in [Papua New Guinea](#). It is one of the six administrative districts that make up the province.

-4.27701, 144.968022

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bogia_District

[Bogra](#)

Town in Bangladesh.

Bogra (**Bengali**: বগুড়া) is a town and one of the oldest towns in northern [Bangladesh](#).

24.85, 89.366667

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bogra>

[Bok](#)

Town in New Guinea,

-5.3952, 147.2025

[Bole](#)

Town in Ghana.

Bole is a small town and is the capital of [Bole district](#), a [district](#) in the [Northern Region](#) of north [Ghana](#).

9.033333, -2.483333

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bole,_Ghana

[Boola](#)

Town in Guinea.

Boola is a town and [sub-prefecture](#) in the forest region in the [Beyla Prefecture](#) in the Republic of [Guinea](#).

8.352823, -8.717651

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Boola>

[Bopolu](#)

Town in Liberia.

Bopolu is the capital city of [Gbarpolu County](#), [Liberia](#), and is located 100 kilometers north of [Monrovia](#).

7.066667, -10.4875

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bopolu>

[Bor](#)

Town in Russia.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bor,_Nizhny_Novgorod_Oblast

Many (22?) towns in Russia bear this name.

For a discussion of the numerous meanings of Bor (Бор in Russian) see:

<https://ru.wikipedia.org/wiki/%D0%91%D0%BE%D1%80>

[Bordeaux](#)

Town in France.

Bordeaux (French pronunciation: [\[bɔʁdɔ\]](#); [Gascon](#): *Bordèu*; [Basque](#): *Bordele*) is a port city on the [Garonne](#) River in the [Gironde department](#) in southwestern [France](#).

44.84, -0.58

In historical times, around 300 BCE it was the settlement of a [Celtic tribe](#), the [Bituriges](#)

Vivisci, who named the town *Burdigala*, probably of Aquitainian origin. The name Bourde is still the name of a river south of the city.

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bordeaux>

Boru

Town in Russia.

61.1577, 122.2346

63, 121.33333

70.5, 142.33333

Boulia

Town in Queensland, Australia.

Boulia /'buljə/ is a remote outback town and locality in the Shire of Boulia in Central West Queensland, Australia.

-22.911306, 139.910444

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Boulia,_Queensland

Request sent 7/16/15

Good Morning,

Boulia is named after a watering hole on the outskirts of town and comes from the Aboriginal word Bullu Bullu named by the PittaPitta tribe.

Ashley Gundersen admin@boulia.qld.gov.au

Bozkır

Town in Turkey

Bozkır is a town and district of Konya Province in the Central Anatolia region of Turkey.

According to 2008 census, population of the district is 31,601 of which 7,212 live in the town of Bozkır.

37.187778, 32.248056

The name *Bozkır* means steppe in Turkish and after the Turkish settlement in early Anatolian Seljuk Sultanate period, Bozkır was initially the name given to the region extending between the present-day Bozkır town marked by Çarşamba Stream and the lands around neighboring Seydişehir. The name Bozkır was eventually adopted for the town.

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bozk%C4%B1r>

Bree

Town in Belgium

Bree is a city in the Flemish province of Limburg. On January 1, 2006, Bree had a total population of 14,503.

51.133333, 5.6

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bree,_Belgium

Pronounced Bray

Request sent.

Dear Mister Green,

There is some discussion about the meaning of Bree. But, in 2007 we celebrated "1000 year Bree". On the 4 of June 1007 king Henry II of Germany wrote in a document about "Britte", the first and oldest appearance of the name of our town. This was for linguistics and toponymics the moment to make an exhaustive study about the meaning of "Bree". In the Book, "Duizend jaar Bree, breedvoerig herdacht" (1000 years Bree, widely re-studied") which appeared in honour of our 1000 birthday, Henri Melotte wrote the article about the name Bree. His conclusion is that the name Bree - in the year 1000 written as Britte - comes from the Germanic word "Gibraitā" which became later Brait > Breit > bret > britte > bride > Brede (Breda) > Bree.

Gibraitā means "wide plane". You will find similar explanations for the village Brait in the French region Alsace or the village Britten near Trier in Germany.

So it means: "wide plane"

Thanks to Rik van de Konijnenburg and Cathy Spaas

[Bremerhaven](#)

Town in Germany

Bremerhaven (German pronunciation: [bʁeːmɐˈhaːfən] (listen)), literally

"Bremen's harbour", *Low German*: *Bremerhoben*) is a city at the **seaport** of the **Free Hanseatic City of Bremen**, a **state** of the **Federal Republic of Germany**.

53.55, 8.583333

Bremerhaven (German pronunciation: [bʁeːmɐˈhaːfən] (listen)), literally

"Bremen's harbour", *Low German*: *Bremerhoben*) is a city at the **seaport** of the **Free Hanseatic City of Bremen**, a **state** of the **Federal Republic of Germany**. It forms an **enclave** in the state of **Lower Saxony** and is located at the mouth of the **River Weser** on its eastern bank, opposite the town of **Nordenham**. Though a relatively new city, it has a long history as a **trade port** and today is one of the most important German ports, playing a crucial role in Germany's trade.

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bremerhaven>

[Bridgetown](#)

Town in Barbados

Bridgetown (metropolitan pop. 110,000 (2014)) is the capital and largest city of the nation of [Barbados](#).

13.105833, -59.613056

Although the island was totally abandoned or uninhabited when the British landed there, one of the few traces of indigenous pre-existence on the island was a primitive bridge constructed over the **Careenage** area's swamp at the centre of Bridgetown. It was thought that this bridge was created by a people indigenous to the **Caribbean** known as

the **Arawak**. Upon finding the structure, the British settlers began to call what is now the Bridgetown area *Indian Bridge*. Scholars widely believe that the Arawak were driven from Barbados to the neighbouring island of **Saint Lucia**, during an invasion by the **Kalinagos**, another indigenous people of the region. Eventually after 1654 when a new bridge was constructed over the Careenage by the British, the area became known as *The Town of Saint Michael* and later as *Bridgetown*.

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bridgetown>

Bristol Town in England

Bristol (ⁱ/ˈbrɪstəl/) is a [city](#), [unitary authority area](#) and [county](#) in [South West England](#) with an estimated population of 442,500 in 2015

51.45, -2.583333

[Iron Age hill forts](#) and [Roman villas](#) were built in the area around the junction of the [Rivers Frome](#) and [Avon](#), and it became known as Brycgstow ([Old English](#) "the place at the bridge") around the beginning of the 11th century

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bristol>

Broach Town in India (Bharuch)

Bharuch (Gujarati: ભરૂચ; ⁱ/lɪstən/ [listen](#) [\(help·info\)](#)), also known as *Broach*, is a City at the mouth of the river **Narmada** in [Gujarat](#) (north-west [India](#)). Bharuch is the administrative headquarters of [Bharuch District](#) and is a municipality of about 370,000 inhabitants.

21.712, 72.993

In the 3rd century, Bharuch port was mentioned as Barugaza.^[3] Arab traders entered Gujarat via Bharuch to do business. The British and the Dutch (Valandas) noted Bharuch's importance and established their business centers here.

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bharuch>

Bronkhorst Town in the Netherlands

Bronkhorst is a village in the municipality of [Bronckhorst](#), Gelderland, the Netherlands. Technically, it is a city (see below) and with only 171 inhabitants (2006), it is one of the smallest cities in the Netherlands (after [Staverden](#), [Eembrugge](#) and [Sint Anna ter Muiden](#)).

52.083333, 6.183333

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bronkhorst>



Bronkhorst windmill.

[Brush](#) Town in Colorado, USA.
The **City of Brush** is a [Statutory City](#) located in [Morgan County, Colorado, United States](#).
40.258136, -103.63216

Brush, Colorado was named for Jared L. Brush, who was a Colorado cattle pioneer. Brush had never lived in Brush, Colorado, instead helping to settle what is now known as [Greeley](#). Brush had later served as Lieutenant Governor of Colorado, and liked to visit "his town" often.^[6]

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brush,_Colorado

[Bulhar](#) Town in Somolia.

Bulhar is an [archaeological site](#) in the northwestern [Awdal](#) region of [Somalia](#).

10.3839, 44.42

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bulhar>

[Buta](#) Town in Zaire (*Democratic Republic of the Congo*)

Buta is a town and seat of [Buta Territory](#) in the northern [Democratic Republic of the Congo](#), lying on the [Rubi River](#), [tributary](#) of the [Itimbiri River](#).

2.8, 24.733333

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Buta>

[Butte](#) Town in Montana, USA.

Butte /ˈbjuːt/ is a city and the [county seat](#) of [Silver Bow County, Montana](#).

46.006389, -112.529722

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Butte,_Montana

[Byala](#) Town in Bulgaria.

There are at least three populated places in Bulgaria named Byala.

Byala ([Bulgarian](#): Бяла, *white*, [Ancient Greek](#): *Aspros*, Ἀσπρος) is a small [town](#) and seaside resort in Eastern [Bulgaria](#), located on the [Bulgarian Black Sea Coast](#) in [Varna Province](#).

42.883333, 27.883333

Byala ([Bulgarian](#): Бяла) is a town in [Ruse Province](#), Northern [Bulgaria](#). It is the [administrative centre](#) of the homonymous [Byala Municipality](#).

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Byala,_Ruse_Province

43.45°, 25.733333°

[Byala, Sliven Province](#), a village in [Sliven Province](#) in southeastern Bulgaria

42.7311°, 26.1912°

Possibly Bulgarian for white. (бяла)

[Byske](#) Town in Sweden.

Byske is a [locality](#) situated in [Skellefteå Municipality](#), [Västerbotten County](#), [Sweden](#) with 1,752 inhabitants in 2013.

64.95°, 21.2°

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Byske>

Dear John

The name Byske is derived from Byskeälven (Byske River). First named 1337 as Bredhabyskio, which means "The Swelling", it refers to the changing water level in the river. Byske River is today a famous Salmon river.

Byske lies on the Botnian Bay coast and has about 4 500 inhabitants.

I have also sent a mail to a local historian and asked for an answer. He has recently made a research about names in Skellefteå region. He discovered that many names derived from the Sami language.

I'm waiting for his answer and I will send it to you as soon as I get it.

Good luck with your project□

Hi again

I got the answer from the local historian. I send it forward.

The name derives from the Nordic language , not the Sami language.

The name originally denotes the Byske river. The name is formed to a root **bus* meaning 'to swell' and the name is related to the Swedish word *buske* 'bush' which also is related to English *bush*. The word *buske* originally had the meaning 'the swelling one'. The oldest form of the name *Byske* is *Bredhabyskio* from 1337. The river often floods in the spring and the river has a large variation of the water-level. The name is old and can have existed as early as 500 A.D.

Best regards/Med vänlig hälsning

Anna-Karin Wikström

Visit Skellefteå AB

Skellefteå Turistbyrå

Trädgårdsgatan 7

S-931 31 Skellefteå

phone [+46 \(0\)910-45 25 13](tel:+460910452513)

Mob +46+70-318 14 26

www.visitskelleftea.se

Cádiz Town in Spain.

Cádiz (/kəˈdɪz/, Spanish: [ˈkaðiθ];^[1] see other pronunciations [below](#)) is a city and port in southwestern Spain. It is the capital of the province of [Cádiz](#), one of eight which make up the [autonomous community](#) of [Andalusia](#)
36.533333°, -6.283333°

Very little remains of the **Phoenician language**, but **numismatic** inscriptions record that they knew the site as *a Gadir* or *Agadir*(𐤁𐤁𐤓𐤓), meaning "The Wall", "The Compound", or (by **metonymy**) "The Stronghold".^[5] Borrowed by the **Berber languages**, this became the *agadir* (**Tamazight**: "wall"; **Shilha**: "fortified granary") common in **North African** place names.^[6] (The Israeli town **Gederash** shares a similar etymology.) The **Carthaginians** continued to use this name and all subsequent names have derived from it.

Attic Greek sources **hellenized** *Gadir* as *tà Gádeira* (**Ancient Greek**:τὰ Γάδιρα). **Herodotus**, using **Ionic Greek**, transcribed it a little differently, as *Gédeira* (Γήδεира). Rarely, as in **Stephanus of Byzantium**'s notes on the writings of **Eratosthenes**, the name is given as *è Gadeíra* (ἡ Γαδείρα).

In Latin, the city was known as *Gādēs* and its Roman colony as *Augusta Urbs Iulia Gaditana* ("The August City of **Julia** of Cádiz").

In **Arabic**, the Latin name became *Qādis* (**Arabic**: قádiz). The Spanish *Cádiz* derived from this. (The accent mark **is necessary** to show that the stress is placed on the first syllable of the name.) The Spanish **demonym** for people and things from Cádiz is *gaditano*.

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/C%C3%A1diz>



Cadiz Quay and Cathedral.

[Cairns](#) Town in Australia

-16.092222°, 145.775278°

Cairns (/ˈkænz/^[d]), is a regional city, founded in 1876, encompassing smaller townships in the [far north](#) of [Queensland](#), Australia. The city was named after [William Wellington Cairns](#), then-current [Governor of Queensland](#).

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cairns>

[Calahorra](#)

Town in Spain.

Calahorra [pronounced: [\[kala'ora\]](#)] (Aragonese: *Calagorra*, Latin: *Calagurris*) **La Rioja, Spain** is a municipality in the comarca of **Rioja Baja**, near the border with **Navarre** on the right bank of the **Ebro**. During **Ancient Roman** times, Calahorra was a municipium known as *Calagurris Fibularia*.

42.303667°, -1.965°

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Calahorra>

[Calamar](#) Town in Columbia.

There appear to be two towns named Calamar in Columbia

Calamar is a town and municipality in the [Guaviare Department](#), [Colombia](#).

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Calamar,_Guaviare

1.920556°, -72.554167°

Calamar is a town and municipality located in the [Bolívar Department](#), northern [Colombia](#).

The town is situated on the [Magdalena River](#) at the entrance of the [Canal del Dique](#).

10.25°, -74.915833°

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Calamar,_Bolívar

[Calbe](#) Town in Germany.

Calbe is a town in the district of [Salzlandkreis](#), in [Saxony-Anhalt](#), [Germany](#).

51.903333°, 11.775833°

The name of the town comes from the verb "kalben", which means to calf (for a cow to give birth) in German, but it could also come from the Latin adjective "calvus", Bald, what describes a bleak landscape.

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Calbe>

[Camargo](#) Town in Bolivia.

Camargo is a small town in the [Chuquisaca Department](#) of [Bolivia](#) in the [South American Andes](#).

-20.640278°, -65.210278°

Camargo is mostly a common last name for Bolivians.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Camargo,_Chuquisaca

[Camiling](#) Town in the Philippines.

15.7°, 120.416667°

Camiling ([Pangasinan](#): Baley na Camiling) ,is a first-class urban municipality of the [province](#) of [Tarlac](#) in the [Philippines](#).

The town's name is derived from a tree called *[kamiring](#)* (Probably *semecarpus philippinensis*) which at that time grew abundantly in the wilderness^[4] and subsequently changed to Camiling.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Camiling,_Tarlac

[Campos](#)

Town in Brazil.

There appear to two towns named Campos in Brazil.

Campos dos Goytacazes (Portuguese pronunciation: [ˈkẽpuʒ duʒ gojtaˈkazi]) is a municipality located in the northern area of Rio de Janeiro State, Brazil, -21.753889°, -41.323889°

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Campos_dos_Goytacazes

Campos Gerais is a municipality in the south of the Brazilian state of [Minas Gerais](#).

-21.235°, -45.758889°

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Campos_Gerais

The field in Spanish: Singular: Campo: El Campo (The Field)...Plural: Campos, referring to "Fields" Los Campos.

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Campos>

[Çan](#)

Town in Turkey.

Çan is a town and district of [Çanakkale Province](#) in the [Marmara](#) region of [Turkey](#).

40.0275°, 27.0475°

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/%C3%87an>

[Cañas](#)

Town in Puerto Rico.

Canas is one of the 31 [barrios](#) in the municipality of [Ponce, Puerto Rico](#).

17.989643°, -66.66788°

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Canas_\(Ponce\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Canas_(Ponce))

The name of this barrio if [sic] of native Indian origin.

Referenced above: Sunny A. Cabrera Salcedo. *Hacia un Estudio Integral de la Toponimia del Municipio de Ponce, Puerto Rico*. Ph. D. dissertation. May 1999. University of Massachusetts Amherst. Graduate School. Department of Spanish and Portuguese. Page 54.

[Canaveral](#)

American launch site.

Because the entry in the gazetteer says "American launch site." I shall take this to represent Canaveral Air Force Station.

Cape Canaveral Air Force Station (CCAFS) (known as **Cape Kennedy Air Force Station** from 1963 to 1973) is an installation of the United States [Air Force Space Command's 45th Space Wing](#),^[2] headquartered at nearby [Patrick Air Force Base](#).
28.488889°, -80.577778°

In the early 16th century Cape Canaveral was noted on maps, although without being named. It was named by [Spanish](#) explorers in the first half of the 16th century as *Cabo Cañareal*. The name "Canaveral" (*Cañaveral* in [Spanish](#), meaning "[reed bed](#)" or "[sugarcane plantation](#)") is the third oldest surviving European place name in the US.^[note 1] The first application of the name, according to the [Smithsonian Institution](#), was from the 1521–1525 explorations of Spanish explorer Francisco Gordillo.^[8] A point of land jutting out into an area of the [Atlantic Ocean](#) with swift currents, it became a landing spot for many shipwrecked sailors. An early alternate name was "Cape of Currents." By at least 1564, the name appeared on maps.^[8]

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cape_Canaveral_Air_Force_Station

[Canberra](#)

Town in Austrailia.

Canberra (/ˈkænbərə/ or /kænˈbɛrə/)^[5] is the [capital city](#) of [Australia](#). With a population of 381,488, it is Australia's largest inland city and the [eighth-largest city overall](#).
-35.3075°, 149.124417°

The word "Canberra" is popularly thought to derive from the word *Kamberra* or Canberry which is claimed to mean "meeting place" in the old [Ngunnawal language](#), one of several Indigenous languages spoken in the district by [Aboriginal people](#) before European settlers arrived.^[7] An alternative definition is claimed by Ngunnawal Elder, Don Bell, to mean "woman's breasts" and is the Indigenous name for the two mountains, [Black Mountain](#) and [Mount Ainslie](#) which lie almost opposite each other.^[8] In the 1860s, the name was reported by [Queanbeyan](#) newspaper owner [John Gale](#) to be an interpretation of the name 'nganbra' or 'nganbira', meaning "hollow between a woman's breasts", and referring to the [Sullivans Creek](#) floodplain between Mount Ainslie and Black Mountain.^[9]

Alternatively, R. H. Cambage in his 1919 book *Notes on the Native Flora of New South Wales, Part X, the Federal Capital Territory* noted that Joshua John Moore, the first settler in the region, named the area Canberry in 1823 stating that "*there seems no doubt that the original was a native name, but its meaning is unknown.*"^[10] Survey plans of the district dated 1837 refer to the area as the Canberry Plain. In 1920, some of the older residents of the district claimed that the name was derived from the [Australian Cranberry](#) which grew abundantly in the area, noting that the local name for the plant was canberry. Although popularly pronounced /ˈkænbərə/ or /ˈkænbɛrə/, the original pronunciation at its official naming in 1913 was /ˈkæn.brə/

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Canberra>

[Cangwu](#)

Town in China.

Cangwu County is a county of [Guangxi](#), [China](#). (苍梧县 Chinese) It is under the administration of [Wuzhou](#) city.

23.4167°, 111.233°

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cangwu_County

[Canillo](#)

Town in Andorra.

Canillo (Catalan pronunciation: [kə'niʎu], locally: [ka'niʎo]) is one of the [parishes of Andorra](#).

42.566667°, 1.6°

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Canillo>

Hello Mr. Green

Description (to [edit]) Kanillu is a type of negative force and present destroyer in the nature and for it in the man himself (especially in the white man and in the huiliches who forget his tradition). It is for it that to Kanillu associates with the concept of wekufe, that mean " forces of the imbalance ", destroyers, existing in the nature, principally located in the western part; coming the force of the kanillu of the zone of the volcanoes. This force of the nature is represented in a possessed child who would grow and stretch his body until he become a giant, in order to eat up the food that his family has made hung on the verge of the ruca. This Kanillu's delighted spirit appears as a permanent enemy of the tranquility of the people huilliche.

Huh?

Best Regards

Ronnie Vera

[https://es.wikipedia.org/wiki/Canillo_\(mitolog%C3%ADa\)](https://es.wikipedia.org/wiki/Canillo_(mitolog%C3%ADa)) translate.

[Cankuzo](#)

Town in Brundi.

Cankuzo is a city located in eastern [Burundi](#). It is the capital city of [Cankuzo Province](#).

-3.219444°, 30.552778°

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cankuzo>

[Canso](#)

Town in Nova Scotia, Canada.

Canso is a [Canadian](#) community in [Guysborough County](#), on the north-eastern tip of mainland [Nova Scotia](#), next to [Chedabucto Bay](#). In January 2012, it ceased to be a separate town and as of July 2012 was amalgamated into [The Municipality of the District of](#)

[Guysborough](#) (https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Canso,_Nova_Scotia)

45.333889°, -60.995278°

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Canso,_Nova_Scotia

Good Afternoon Mr. Green,

Attached you may find some information pertinent to your search.

Regards,

Beth Fraser

Curator/VIC Manager

Old Court House Museum

The name Canso comes from the Mi'kmaq word kamsok, meaning "opposite the lofty cliffs." Canso owes its very existence to the fishing industry. It was founded by Basque fishermen in 1604, and was officially incorporated as a town in 1901, with [E.C. Whitman](#) serving as the mayor. Its location at the end of the Canso Peninsula was advantageous in its founding, and for several centuries of catching and processing fish. Fortunes rose and fell with the bounty of the sea, and the final collapse of the Atlantic ground fishery at the end of the twentieth century could have sounded the last bell for Canso. No one counted on the spirit and fierce will to survive as a town and vibrant community, that is bred into such a "people of the sea", and Canso has fought back to retain its identity and keep its people. Men still go to sea here, and the current fish plant, run by Seafreez Foods Inc., operates some of the most modern, state of the art processing and freezing equipment in the world. New and different species are brought here for processing, and expanding markets worldwide keep this a viable company that is the employment base for eastern Guysborough County.

Thanks to

Beth Fraser
Curator/VIC Manager
Old Court House Museum

[Cantoura](#)

Town in Venezuela.

Cantaura (Spanish pronunciation: [\[kan'taura\]](#)) is a city in the state of [Anzoátegui](#), [Venezuela](#). It is the capital of [Pedro María Freites Municipality](#).
<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cantaura>
9.311111°, -64.359444°

[Cartago](#)

Town in Costa Rica.

Cartago (Spanish pronunciation: [\[kar'tayol\]](#)) is a [city](#) in [Costa Rica](#), about 25 km (16 mi) east of the capital, [San José](#).

Cartago is the capital of [Cartago province](#), and was the capital of Costa Rica from 1574 to 1824.

9.866667°, -83.916667°

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cartago,_Costa_Rica

Spanish Name for Carthage



The [Basílica de Nuestra Señora de los Ángeles](#)

[Castril](#)

Town in Spain.

Castril, former **Castril de la Peña**, is a municipality located in the [province of Granada](#), [Spain](#).

37.783333°, -2.766667°

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Castril>

It is thought that the name Castril comes from the word 'castro' encampment - from the Roman times when they set up military camp there. Then when the Muslims took over, Castril it turned into a fortification. With the conquest of the Catholic Kings at the end of the 15th Century, it became a model example of a place where the three cultures; Muslim, Christian and Jewish peoples lived side by side. Later when the Moors were ousted, Hernando de Zafra took over the running of the village and was known as the Señor de Castril. In the 19th century there were important battle scenes there during the Napoleonic invasion. Many of the trees of its great forests were lost during the reign of Felipe II and up to the first half of the 20th century.

<http://www.andalucia.com/province/granada/huescar/castril/home.htm> 1/15/2016

Cave

Town in New Zealand.

Cave is a township located in the [Timaru District](#), [South Island](#), New Zealand.

-44.316667°, 170.95°

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cave,_New_Zealand

Inquery ecinfo@ecan.govt.nz 1/15/2016

Caxias

Town in Brazil.

Three cities/ towns seem to be named Caxias in Brazil.

Caxias is a [municipality](#) in the [state](#) of [Maranhão](#) in the [Northeast region](#) of [Brazil](#).

-4.858889°, -43.355833°

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Caxias,_Maranh%C3%A3o

Caxias do Sul (Portuguese pronunciation: [ka'ʃias du 'suw]) is a city in [Rio Grande do Sul](#), [Southern Brazil](#), situated in the state's mountainous [Serra Gaúcha](#) region.

-29.166667°, -51.183333°

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Caxias_do_Sul

Duque de Caxias (Portuguese pronunciation: ['duki dʒi ka'ʃiɐ], *Duke of Caxias*) is a city in southeast [Brazil](#) in Rio de Janeiro, bordered by [Rio de Janeiro \(city\)](#) to the south. It is named after [Luís Alves de Lima e Silva, Duke of Caxias](#), who was born there in

-22.785833°, -43.311944°

1803 https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Duque_de_Caxias,_Rio_de_Janeiro

After Duke of Caxias. Portuguese word for boxes.

Cayon

Town in Saint Kitts & Nevis.

Cayon is a town on the northeast coast of [Saint Kitts](#) in the [Caribbean](#). It is the capital of [Saint Mary Cayon Parish](#).

17.35°, -62.733333°

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cayon>

Sicily

Town in Italy.

Cefalù (Italian

pronunciation: [tʃefa'lu]; Sicilian: *Cifalù*; Greek: **Κεφαλοίδιον** *Kephaloídon*, Diod., Strabo, or **Κεφαλοιδίς** *Kephaloidís*, Ptol.; Latin: *Cephaloedium*, or *Cephaloedis*, Pliny) is a city and *comune* in the [Province of Palermo](#), located on the northern coast of [Sicily](#), 38.033333°, 14.016667°

Of [Greek](#) foundation, the city evidently derived its name from its situation on a lofty and precipitous rock, forming a bold headland (Κεφαλή) projecting into the sea.

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cefal%C3%B9>

Probably from Greek for head.

Kefalos or kefali (κεφάλι)
Example Cephalopod (head foot)



File:Carl Anton Joseph Rottmann - Cefalu -
WGA20149.jpg

[Chafe](#)

Town in Nigeria.

Chafe (or **Tsafe**) is a Local Government Area in Zamfara State, Nigeria.

11.933333°, 6.9°

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chafe, Nigeria](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chafe,_Nigeria)

[Chaman](#)

Town in Pakistan.

Chaman (also spelled **Chaman**) ([Pashto/Urdu](#): چمان) is the capital of [Qilla Abdullah District](#), [Balochistan](#), [Pakistan](#).

30.922222°, 66.444722°

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chaman>

[Changsŏng](#)

([창성군](#) Hangul)

Town in the Democratic Peoples Republic of Korea.

Ch'angsŏng County is a *kun*, or county, in northern [North P'yŏngan](#) province, [North Korea](#).

40.4216°, 125.2455°

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Changsong_County

I can find no listing for "Changsong" in the Eighth Edition of National Geographic Atlas of the World. Which is a later edition of the reference listed in the gazetteer for Changsong. Probable spelling differences.

[Chapais](#)

Town in Qurbec, Canada.

Chapais is a community in the [Canadian](#) province of [Quebec](#), located on [Route 113](#) near [Chibougamau](#) in the [Jamésie](#) region. It is surrounded by, but not a part of, the municipality of [Baie-James](#). The community was first settled in 1929, when prospector Léo Springer discovered deposits of [copper](#), [silver](#) and [gold](#) in the area, and was incorporated as a city in 1955. It was named for [Thomas Chapais](#)

49.783333°, -74.85°

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chapais,_Quebec

[Charlstown](#)

Town in South Carolina, USA.

Founded in 1670 as Charles Town in honor of King [Charles II of England](#), Charleston adopted its present name in 1783.^[6] It moved to its present location on Oyster Point in 1680 from a location on the west bank of the Ashley River known as Albemarle Point in the United States.

32.783333°, -79.933333°

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Charleston,_South_Carolina

Probably named for King Charles II of England.

[Charlieu](#)

Town in France.

Charlieu is a [commune](#) in the [Loire department](#) at the northern end of the [Rhône-Alpes](#) region of [France](#).

46.16°, 4.1725°

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Charlieu>

[Chatturat](#)

Town in Thailand.

Chatturat (Thai: จัตุรัส) is a district (*[Amphoe](#)*) of [Chaiyaphum Province](#), northeastern [Thailand](#).

15.565556°, 101.845556°

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chatturat_District

[Chauk](#)

Town in Myanmar.

Chauk (Burmese: ချောက်) is a [town](#) and [river port](#) in [Magway Division](#), north-central [Myanmar](#), on the [Irrawaddy River](#).

20.883333°, 94.816667°

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chauk>

May be Burmese for dry.

Mann, Joel. An International Glossary of Place Name Elements, Toronto, The Scarecrow

By Joel F. Mann

Press inc. 2005.

[Cheb](#)

Town in Czechoslovakia.

Cheb (Czech pronunciation: [ˈxɛp]; *German*: *Eger*), is a city in the [Karlovy Vary Region](#) of the [Czech Republic](#).

50.079444°, 12.370556°

The name of the city was in 1061 recorded as *Egire*; in 1179 it was known as *Egra*; from 1322 as *Eger* and the surrounding territory as *Regio Egere* and *Provincia Egrensis*; after the 14th century also as *Cheb* or *Chba*. From 1850 it was given the twin official names of *Eger* and *Cheb*. From 1938 to 1945 it was one of the [municipalities in Sudetenland](#).

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cheb>

[Chefu](#)

Town in Mozambique.

-22.204722, 32.454444

[Chekalin](#)

Town in Russia.

Chekalin (Russian: Чека́лин), formerly known as **Likhvin** (Лихвин), ^{[*[citation needed](#)*]} is a [town](#) in [Suvorovsky District](#) of [Tula Oblast](#), [Russia](#), located on the left bank of the [Oka River](#).

54.1°, 36.25°

In 1944, Likhvin was renamed Chekalin in honor of a [Soviet partisan Alexander Chekalin](#).

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chekalin>

Chincoteague

Town in Virginia, USA.

Chincoteague (/ˌʃɪnkəˈtiːɡ/ or /ˈʃɪnkətiːɡ/) is a town on **Chincoteague Island** in Accomack County, Virginia, United States.

37.934722°, -75.367778°

The Native American name for the island is *Gingoteague*,^[6] and the name of the town "Chincoteague" first appeared in the *Decisions of the United States Board on Geographical Names* in 1943.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chincoteague,_Virginia

From the name of the inhabitants before Europeans arrived.

Chincoteague~(Gingoteague) land across the waters.

<http://www.esva.net/ghotes/Matthew/ES%20Indians.MK2002.htm> (12/15/2015)

Chinju (Jinju) (진주시 Hangul)

Town in Republic of Korea.

Jinju is a city in South Gyeongsang Province, South Korea.

35.2°, 128.083333°

Jinju was an ancient city of Goryeonggaya in the Gaya Era. This city was called 'Geoyeolseong' of Baekje during the Three Kingdom Era, and was called 'Geoyeolju', 'Cheongju', and 'Gangju' during the Unified Silla Era. Name of this city was changed into 'Jinju' for the first time in the 23rd year of King Taejong of the Goryeo Dynasty (940).

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jinju>

Chinnok

Town in Alberta, Canada.

Chinook is a hamlet in southern Alberta, Canada within Special Area No. 3 **Chinook** is a hamlet in southern Alberta, Canada within Special Area No. 3

51.449444°, -110.925278°

chinook

(tʃɪˈnuːk; -ˈnʊk)

n

1. (Physical Geography) Also called: **snow eater** a warm dry southwesterly wind blowing down the eastern slopes of the Rocky Mountains

2. (Physical Geography) Also called: **wet chinook** a warm moist wind blowing onto the Washington and Oregon coasts from the sea

[C19: from Salish *cʰinuk*]

Collins English Dictionary – Complete and Unabridged © HarperCollins

Publishers 1991, 1994, 1998, 2000, 2003

I suspect this is not the original meaning unless the Chinook people were fond of eating snow.

Sent request to tribe. Bounced.

2nd attempt different address.

Hi John,

Thanks for contacting us. I am not a language expert but I have heard that t'sinuk, pronounced chi nuk, is a Chehalis word for "fish eater". I can say many of us are fond of eating fish.

Chinook is the name for all the Chinookan Indians from the mouth of the Columbia River West to about The Dalles in Oregon. The Chinook Indian Nation is comprised of the five westernmost groups of Chinookan people. The Cathlamet, Clatsop, Lower Chinook, Wahkaikum and Willapa.

I don't know how the Chinook Winds got the name, but I can understand why someone thought Snow Eater was a good name.

I hope this helps,

Jane Pulliam

[Chive](#) Town in Bolivia.
-12.392, -68.587

[Choctaw](#) Town in Ohio, USA.
Choctaw Lake is a [census-designated place](#) (CDP) in [Madison County, Ohio, United States](#).
Choctaw Lake is a private community, supported by the Choctaw Lake Property Owner's Association.
39.9625, -83.487778
https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Choctaw_Lake,_Ohio

Probably named for the Choctaw people.

The [anthropologist John Swanton](#) suggested that the Choctaw derived their name from an early leader.^[3] Henry Halbert, a historian, suggests that their name is derived from the Choctaw phrase *Hacha hatak* (river people).
Request sent. Dora Wikson dwickson@choctawnation.com

Other places perhaps more deserving of the honor:

- [Choctaw, Bolivar County, Mississippi](#)
 - [Choctaw, Neshoba County, Mississippi](#)
 - [Choctaw County, Mississippi](#)
- [Choctaw, Oklahoma](#), a suburb of Oklahoma City

[Chom](#) Town in China (Tibet).
No such place is listed in the Eighth Edition of the National Geographic Atlas of the World.
Cannot find it elsewhere.
<http://www.geonames.org/search.html?q=Chom+&country=CN> Nothing returned in china.

Choyr (Choir) Town in Mongolia.

Choir ([Mongolian](#): Чойр) is a city in [Mongolia](#). It is the capital of [Govisumber Province](#), in the east-central part of the country. Choir is officially known as Sumber Sum of [Govisumber Province](#).

46.360556, 108.365

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Choir,_Mongolia

1  [Choyr](#) 

Chojr,Choyr,Sumber,Sumber Suma,Sumbur,Sumbur Somon,Sumbur Sume,Sumbur sumu,Sumber,Sumber Suma,Чойр[Mongolia](#), Govi-Sumberseat of a first-order administrative division
population 9,895

N 46° 21' 40"E 108° 21' 40"

2  [Choyr](#) Chior,Choir,Choiren,Choirin,Choyr,Choyren,Choyrin,Choir,Tuerin[Mongolia](#), Govi-Sumberpopulated place

N 46° 8' 0"E 108° 39' 0"

3  [Gol Daychin Choyro Hiid](#)

Gol Daichin Chogr Khid,Gol Dauchin Choyr Khid,Gol Daychin Choyro Hiid,Gol Daychin choyr khid,Gol-Dai...[Mongolia](#), Hentiypopulated placeN 46° 58' 0"E 109° 30' 0"

[Chupadero](#) Town in New Mexico, USA.

Chupadero is a [census-designated place](#) (CDP) in [Santa Fe County](#), [New Mexico](#), [United States](#). It is part of the [Santa Fe, New Mexico Metropolitan Statistical Area](#).

35.823056°, -105.919444°

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chupadero>

Spanish for pacifier, that which pacifies.

[Chur](#) Town in Russia.

At least two populated places in Russia are named Chur.

Chur ([Russian](#): Чур) is a [village](#) (*aul*) in [Turkmeny District](#) of [Stavropol Krai](#), [Russia](#).

45.41°, 43.423889°

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chur,_Stavropol_Krai

Chur ([Russian](#): Чур) is a [settlement](#) in [Yakshur-Bodyinsky District](#) of the [Udmurt Republic](#), [Russia](#).

57.113611°, 52.966944°

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chur,_Udmurt_Republic

Circle

Town in Montana, USA.

Circle is a town in and the county seat of McCone County, Montana, United States

47.416944°, -105.588611°

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Circle,_Montana#cite_note-GR6-4

Request sent 12/1/2017 chamber@circle-montana.com

Clogh

Town in Ireland.

Clogh is a village and townland in County Down, Northern Ireland.

The name Clogh comes from Gaeilge (Irish) Cloch (stone), as it is believed that the natives threw stones at Saint Patrick when he arrived in the area to spread catholicism.

54.289°, -5.835°

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Clough>

Clova

Town in Quebec, Canada.

Clova is a hamlet within the city of La Tuque, Quebec, Canada, in the Mauricie region

Clova was named after its railway station, which was named after the community of Clova in Angus, Scotland

48.108889°, -75.361389°

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Clova,_Quebec

Probably from Scots Gaelic *Clad ath*, 'mound at the ford'

Johnson, James. Place-names of Scotland, London: Neill and Company, 1903.

Cluny

Town in France.

Cluny or **Clugny** is a commune in the Saône-et-Loire department of the region of Burgundy, in eastern France.

46.4353°, 4.66°

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cluny>

Cobalt

Town in Connecticut, USA.

East Hampton is a town in Middlesex County, Connecticut, United States. The population was 12,959 at the 2010 census. The town center village is listed as a census-designated place (CDP). East Hampton includes the villages of Cobalt, Middle Haddam, and Lake Pocotopaug.

41.566667°, -72.5°

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/East_Hampton,_Connecticut

Cobalt & nickel historically mined there.

<http://www.mindat.org/loc-17109.html>

Cobres

Town in Argentina.

Cobres is a village and rural municipality in Salta Province in northwestern Argentina

-23.683333°, -66.233333°

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cobres>

Spanish for Copper. Brass

Coimbra

Town in Portugal.

Coimbra (Portuguese pronunciation: [kuˈɐ̃bɾɐ ~ ˈkwɐ̃bɾɐ]^[1]) is a city and a municipality in Portugal.

40.211111°, -8.429167°

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coimbra>

The Conímbriga designation came from *conim*, used by pre-European indigenous to designate *the place of rocky eminence*, and *briga*, the Celtic suffix meaning "citadel".^[1] This site had become a junction between the road that linked Olisipo to Bracara Augusta, by way of Aeminium (Coimbra).

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Con%C3%ADmbriga>

Colón

Town in Panama.

Colón is a Panamanian city and sea port beside the Caribbean Sea, lying near the Atlantic entrance to the Panama Canal.

9.357222°, -79.898611°

The city was founded by Americans in 1850 as the Atlantic terminal of the [Panama Railroad](#), then under construction to meet the gold rush demand for a fast route to [California](#). For a number of years early in its history, the sizable [United States](#) émigré community called the town **Aspinwall** after Panama Railroad promoter [William Henry Aspinwall](#), while the city's Hispanic community called it Colon in honor of [Christopher Columbus](#)
https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Colon,_Panama

[Conches](#)

Town in France.

There are at least two communes named Conches in France.

48.9614°, 0.9433°

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Conches-en-Ouche>

Conches-sur-Gondoire (pronounced: [kɔ̃ːʁ syʁ ɡɔ̃dwaːʁ]) is a [commune](#) on the Gondoire river in [Brie](#), in the [Seine-et-Marne department](#) in the [Île-de-France region](#) in north-central [France](#). It is roughly 13 miles (21 km) from [Paris](#).

Until 1993, Conches-sur-Gondoire was simply called [Conches](#). The name of the river was added to distinguish it from Conches-en-Ouche in [Normandy](#) ([Eure](#) county).

48.8558°, 2.7153°

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Conches-sur-Gondoire>

Probably named after a marine mollusk

[Concord](#)

Town in Massachusetts, USA.

Concord (/ˈkən.kərd/ not /ˈkən.kɔrd/) is a town in [Middlesex County, Massachusetts](#), in the United States.

42.460278°, -71.349444°

In 1635, a group of settlers from Britain led by Rev . [Peter Bulkley](#) and Major [Simon Willard](#) negotiated a land purchase with the remnants of the local tribe. Bulkley was an influential religious leader who "carried a good number of planters with him into the woods";^[6] Willard was a canny trader who spoke the Algonquian language and had gained the trust of Native Americans.^[7] They exchanged [wampum](#), hatchets, knives, cloth, and other useful items for the six-square-mile purchase which formed the basis of the new town, called "Concord" in appreciation of the peaceful acquisition.^{[2][8]}

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Concord,_Massachusetts

Spaniards, but it eventually became a war against the Mestizos. The Mestizos, half Spanish and half Indian, had proved to be formidable allies of the Spaniards, and were thus mortal enemies of the Maya Indians.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Corozal_Town

Corozal means mixed in Spanish- from mixed races presumably.

[Cost](#) Town in Trxas, USA.

Cost is an unincorporated community in Gonzales County, Texas, United States.

29.4374607, -97.5288825

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cost,_Texas

Inquiry sent

laurie.jasinski@tshaonline.org

Laurie Jasinski

to me

Dear Mr. Green,

Thank you for your email inquiry. The only information that I have on the name of Cost, Texas (in Gonzales County) comes from Fred Tarpley's *1001 Texas Place Names* (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1980). This book contains short sketches of various place names in Texas and the stories behind the names.

Here is the exact entry for Cost:

Cost (*Gonzales*)

When Oso, meaning "bear" in Spanish, was rejected because another Texas post office had claimed the name, local citizens made alterations to create an acceptable name. They added a C and replaced the final o with a t, and then submitted *Cost* to the postal department.

PO Sept. 22, 1897--; Pop. 62.

I do not know where Tarpley got this information, but it was likely either from local Gonzales County sources and published Gonzales County histories. Perhaps the Gonzales County Historical Commission might be able to help or can direct you to other local research avenues.

<http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~txgonzal/histcom.htm>

Best of luck to you,

Laurie E. Jasinski
Research Editor

[Cray](#)

Town in England.

Cray is a [hamlet](#) on the [B6160 road](#) on a steep hill above [Wharfedale](#) in the [Yorkshire Dales](#), [North Yorkshire](#), [England](#).

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cray,_North_Yorkshire

54.20844°, -2.09061°

This is probably what they meant.

There are several other Cray's listed for England.

St. Mary Cray

The name Cray possibly derives from the Saxon crecca: a brook or rivulet, but it also relates to a Welsh word craie: fresh water. The Latin word creta: chalk, must not be overlooked, as the River Cray flows over a chalk bed. The village name derives from the dedication of the parish church to the Blessed Virgin Mary.

51.392, 0.108

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/St_Mary_Cray

Craie is French for chalk.

Foots Cray

Foots Cray (or **Footscray**) is an area of South East [London](#).

It took its name from Godwin Fot, a local [Saxon](#) landowner recorded in the [Domesday Book](#) of 1086, and from the [River Cray](#) that passes through the village. It lay on the old [Maidstone](#) Road (now bypassed by the [A20 road](#)) leading from London to north Kent. Until the 20th century, Foots Cray dominated the nearby, less ancient hill-top hamlet of Sidcup. The combined area was designated as the Urban District of Foots Cray in 1902. Soon, however, the two settlements' fortunes were reversed, as Foots Cray's traditional industries declined after the First World War, and Sidcup grew rapidly as a [commuter town](#) after a railway was built linking it to central London. In 1921 this change was reflected in the renaming of Foots Cray Urban District to Sidcup Urban District. In 1965 both areas became part of the London Borough of Bexley.

51.416, 0.115

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Foots_Cray

St Paul's Cray is an area of South East [London](#) within the [London Borough of Bromley](#). It is located south of [Sidcup](#) and north of [Orpington](#).

51.3998, 0.1067

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/St_Paul's_Cray

North Cray is an area of south-east [London](#), with the [London Borough of Bexley](#). It is located east of [Sidcup](#) and south of [Bexleyheath](#).

51.424, 0.135

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/North_Cray

[Creel](#)

Town in Mexico.

Creel (Spanish pronunciation: [\[ˈkɾiɪl\]](#)) is a town in the Sierra Tarahumara (part of the [Sierra Madre Occidental](#)) of the [Mexican state](#) of [Chihuahua](#).

27.752258°, -107.634608°

Creel was founded with the name 'Estación Creel' on May 26, 1907, as a railroad depot on the Chihuahua–Pacific line. It was named after [Enrique Creel](#) governor of Chihuahua state at

the time. He was the son of [Reuben W. Creel](#), American delegate in Chihuahua.
https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Creel,_Chihuahua

[Crewe](#) Town in England.
Crewe [/kruː/](#) is a [railway town](#) and [civil parish](#) within the [unitary authority area](#) of [Cheshire East](#) and the ceremonial county of [Cheshire](#), England.
53.099°, -2.44°
<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crewe>

Town named after township – township named after family.
Crewe Green, then known as Crewe, was originally a [township](#) within the ancient parish of [Barthomley](#). In the 12th and 13th centuries, it was the seat of the de Crewe (or de Criwa) family.^[6] The [manor](#) passed to the de Praers family of [Barthomley](#) by the marriage of Johanna de Crewe to Richard de Praers in 1319.^[6] Later in the 14th century it passed to the Fouleshurst (or Foulehurst) family, who held the manor jointly with Barthomley until around 1575.^[6] [Sir Randolph Crewe](#) purchased the manor in 1608, and it was held by various branches of the Crewe family until 1936, when most of the land was sold to the [Duchy of Lancaster](#).^[6] The present [Crewe Hall](#) was built for Sir Randolph and dates from 1615–36.^[7]
https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crewe_Green

[Crivitz](#) Town in Germany.
Crivitz is a town in the [Ludwigslust-Parchim](#) district, in [Mecklenburg-Western Pomerania](#), [Germany](#). It is situated 18 km east of [Schwerin](#).
53.583333°, 11.65°
<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crivitz>

Inquiry 1/16/2015
mpadgett@vocwi.com
[Crivitz Wisconsin](#)

Marilyn Padgett <MPadgett@vocwi.com>

to me

Hi John-

I asked my boss, John Deschane, who is the Village President and also heads up our local Historical Museum which stays close with the folks from Crivitz, Germany, (Heike is a lady from there) and below was his response. Hope this helps you out!

Marilyn

I was told by Heike the word Crivitz comes from the word for "curve in the road" or "crooked road". Don't know if that helps

[Crotone](#) Town in Italy.

Crotone is a city and *comune* in [Calabria](#).

39.083333°, 17.116667°

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crotone>

The Greeks settled on the coasts of Calabria during the eighth and seventh centuries BC, and the city of Crotone was founded, under the name of *Kroton*

https://infogalactic.com/info/Province_of_Crotone

ETYMOLOGY OF KROTON - CROTONE

According to modern etymological studies, it would seem that the name of Kroton has nothing to do with the mythical "Kroton" killed by Hercules. Studies on the Indo-European language have given convergent results and as early as the 1970's G. Semeraro summed up them by noting that

"The name Gyrtón , Gortyn in Crete, 'Kyrtòne', in Boeotia, and Croton in Italy, means city, fortress, Ugaritic 'qrt', Hebrew 'qeret'. Aramaic 'qartà' ('Stadt'), Arab. 'qarjat' ('Stadt') '" (5). In effect Gortyn comes from the Indo-European root "gher [dh]", with the meaning of to enclose, fortress, fortified city (6).

However, there are several assumptions that generally enjoy better luck among the Italian scholars, especially local ones. One of the most widely accepted is that the Greek term "Kroton" is the Latin equivalent of "Ricinus" [= castor-oil plant]. Kroton therefore would mean "the place of the castor-oil plants":

"A name linked to some local phytonyms. In fact, 'Kroton' is the castor-oil plant, a medicinal plant that already gave the name of the Greek colony" (7).

Finally, it remains to be considered that a substantial amount of scholars believe that the etymology of Kroton was due to the call of the stork, because the cry of this bird corresponds to the first letter of Kroton [= Kro]. Undoubtedly, this etymology is interesting and also a relatively common opinion among scholars that already advanced it in the early 19th century. However, this proposal was subject to increasingly stringent criticism.

<http://www.italythisway.com/places/articles/crotone-history.php> 1/16/2015

The plant genus:

Croton is an extensive [flowering plant genus](#) in the [spurge family](#), [Euphorbiaceae](#). The plants of this genus were described and introduced to Europeans by [Georg Eberhard Rumphius](#). The common names for this genus are **rushfoil** and **croton**, but the latter also refers to [Codiaeum variegatum](#). The generic name comes from the [Greek](#) κροτον (*kroton*), which means "[tick](#)" and refers to the shape of the seeds of certain species.^[2]

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Croton_\(plant\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Croton_(plant))

[Cruz](#)

Town in Venezuela.

Puerto La Cruz (Spanish pronunciation: [\[ˈpwerto la krus\]](#)) is a port city located in [Anzoátegui State](#), in [Venezuela](#).

10.2°, -64.633333

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Puerto_la_Cruz

Spanish, cross

[Culter](#)

Village in Scotland.

Coulter or **Culter** (both spellings in use, pronounced "Cooter" with no "l") is a small village and [civil parish](#) in [South Lanarkshire, Scotland](#). It lies approximately 3 miles (4.8 km) south of [Biggar](#). Some old maps and local modern houses also have the spelling Cootyre - "a safe place for cows."

55.589722°, -3.549722°

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coulter,_South_Lanarkshire

[Cypress](#)

Town in Illinois, USA.

Cypress is a village in [Johnson County](#), [Illinois](#), [United States](#).

37.365556°, -89.0175

The village's name is likely a reference to the [cypress trees](#) that grow in abundance in the [Cache River](#) basin.https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cypress,_Illinois_-_cite_note-3

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cypress,_Illinois

[Daan](#)

Town in China.

Da'an ([Chinese](#): 大安; [pinyin](#): *Dà'ān*) is a district of the city of [Zigong](#), [Sichuan](#) province, People's Republic of China.

29.375278°, 104.766111°

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Da%27an_District,_Zigong

Da'an (**Chinese**: 大安; **pinyin**: *Dà'ān*; literally: "**Dalai** and **Anchang**") is a city of northwestern **Jilin** province in Northeast China.
45.5°, 124.283333°
https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Da%27an,_Jilin

Da'an District or **Daan District** is an important educational, commercial, residential and cultural **district** of **Taipei City, Republic of China**
25.026389°, 121.534444°
(Taiwan). The name of the district means "great safety" or "great peace".
https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Da%27an_District,_Taipei

Daet Town in the Phillipines.
Daet is a first class **municipality** and capital of the **province** of **Camarines Norte** in the **Philippines**.
14.116667°, 122.95°
The name "*Daet*" was derived from the Bikol word "dai-daitan" which means, "close to each other". Daet also originated from ancient Bicol term "daet" which, according to the first Bicol Spanish Dictionary "Vocabulario dela Lengua Vicol" authored by Fray Marcos de Lisboa, would mean "to make friend" or "to be reconciled".
https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Daet,_Camarines_Norte

Dank (Dhank) Town in Oman
Dank (arabic ضنك, DMG thanks) is a small town with about 9,000 inhabitants [1] in the Sultanate of Oman .
23.5451, 56.2590
Translated from German.
[https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dank_\(Oman\)](https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dank_(Oman))

Possibly Arabic for hardship.

Darval Town in Scotland.
Darvel or **Dervel** (**Scots**: *Dairvel*,^[3] **Scottish Gaelic**: *Darbhail*) is a small town in **East Ayrshire, Scotland**.
55.610035°, -4.280882°
Although the modern town of Darvel is said to have been established in the late 18th century, **Roman** settlements have been found at the base of Loudoun Hill on Allanton Plain

and visible at one point from the Winny Wizen.^[4] The name Darvel was recorded in old charters as variations of 'Dernvale' or 'Darnevaill' and may derive from an old English word 'derne' which means 'hidden'.

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Darvel>

[Deba](#)

Town in Nigeria.

Yamaltu/Deba is a [Local Government Area](#) of [Gombe State, Nigeria](#). Its headquarters are in the town of Deba (or Deba Habe) to the southeast of the state capital [Gombe](#).

10.216667°, 11.383333°

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Yamaltu/Deba>

[Dein](#)

Town in New Guinea.

-5.540, 146.1662

[Delta](#)

Town in Louisiana, USA.

Delta is a village in [Madison Parish, Louisiana, United States](#).

32.321389°, -90.936667°

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Delta,_Louisiana

[Dersu](#)

Town in Russia.

Dersu Primorskiy Kray Russia

45.7694, 135.3172

Possibly named after Dersu Uzala'

Dersu Uzala ([ˈdersu ˈuzala], Russian: Дерсу Узала, born 1849; died 1908) was a [Nanai](#) trapper and hunter. He worked as a guide for [Vladimir Arsenyev](#) who immortalized him in his 1923 book *Dersu Uzala*.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dersu_Uzala

Dese

Town in Ethiopia.

Dessie (Amharic: ደሴ) (also spelled **Dese** or **Dessye**), is a city and a woreda in north-central Ethiopia.

11.133333°, 39.633333°

There are two accounts on the origins of the name of the city today known as Dessie. According to the more widely cited Abyssinian account, Emperor Yohannes IV was camping in the highlands to the west of the Chefa Valley in 1882 on a missionary expedition to convert the Muslim Wollo who lived in the region to Christianity. As he was looking for a place to centralize his power in the newly conquered region of Wollo, he stayed overnight in a pre-existing town that is now contained within Dessie. While there, he spotted a comet. He was so impressed by the sight of it that he interpreted it to be a sign from heaven to found his capital city there. Thus, he named it Dessie (Amharic "My Joy"), as a reference to the elation that the comet had made him feel.^[1]

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dessie>

Dessau

Town in Germany

Dessau is a town and former municipality in Germany on the junction of the rivers Mulde and Elbe, in the Bundesland (Federal State) of Saxony-Anhalt. Since 1 July 2007, it has been part of the newly created municipality of Dessau-Roßlau. Population of Dessau proper: 77,973 (June 2006).

51.833333, 12.25

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dessau>

Deseado

Town in Argentina.

Puerto Deseado, originally called **Port Desire**, is a city of about 15,000 inhabitants and a fishing port in Patagonia in Santa Cruz Province of Argentina, on the estuary of the Deseado River.

-47.75, -65.916667

It was named *Port Desire* by the privateer Thomas Cavendish in 1586 after the name of his ship, and later became known by the Spanish translation of the name.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Puerto_Deseado

Spanish for desire

Dia-Cau

Town in Vietnam.

10.8043, 106.5033

Possibly Vietnamese for Globe.

[Dilly](#)

Town in Mali

Dilly is a village and [rural commune](#) in the [Cercle of Nara](#) in the [Koulikoro Region](#) of south-western [Mali](#).

14.996111°, -7.668611°﻿ / ﻿

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dilly,_Mali

[Dingo](#)

Town in Australia.

Dingo is a town and [locality](#) in the [Central Highlands Region](#) in [Queensland](#), Australia.

The town was surveyed in 1889 and took its name from the nearby Dingo Creek.^[3] For a time in 1940 the town was known as Remo.^[3] Dingo Post Office opened on 1 October 1876

-23.65°, 149.333333°﻿ / ﻿

The most commonly used name is **dingo**, which has its origins in the early European colonisation in [New South Wales](#) and is most likely derived from the word *tingo*, used by the Aboriginal people of [Port Jackson](#) for their camp dogs.

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dingo>

Canis lupus dingo

[Dinorwic](#)

Town in Ontario, Canada.

Dinorwic is an unincorporated settlement in northwestern [Ontario](#), [Canada](#).

Dinorwic is named after a slate quarry in Wales, UK

. 49.7°, -92.5°﻿ / ﻿

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dinorwic,_Ontario

It is thought that it was part of the territory of the [Ordovices](#) tribe, and that 'Dinorwig' means "Fort of the Ordovices".

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dinorwig> .

[Dison](#)

Town in Belgium.

Dison is a [Walloon municipality](#) located in the [Belgian](#) province of [Liège](#).

50.616667°, 5.85°﻿ / ﻿

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dison>

[Dixie](#)

Town in Georgia, USA.

There are at least two populated places in Georgia USA named Dixie.

Dixie is an [unincorporated community](#) in [Brooks County, Georgia, United States](#)

30.785833°, -83.664444°

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dixie, Brooks County, Georgia](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dixie,_Brooks_County,_Georgia)

Dixie is an [unincorporated community](#) in [Newton County, Georgia, United States](#).

33.573333°, -83.770278°

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dixie, Newton County, Georgia](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dixie,_Newton_County,_Georgia)

According to the *[Oxford English Dictionary](#)*, the origins of this nickname remain obscure.

According to *A Dictionary of Americanisms on Historical Principles* (1951), by Mitford M. Mathews, three theories most commonly attempt to explain the term:

1. The word "Dixie" refers to privately issued currency originally from the [Citizens State Bank](#) (located in the French Quarter of New Orleans) and then other [banks](#) in [Louisiana](#).^[4] These banks issued ten-dollar notes,^[5] labeled "Dix", [French](#) for "ten", on the reverse side. The notes were known as "Dixies" by English-speaking southerners, and the area around [New Orleans](#) and the French-speaking parts of Louisiana came to be known as "Dixieland". Eventually, usage of the term broadened to refer to the Southern states in general.
2. The word preserves the name of a "Mr. Dixy", a slave owner on [Manhattan Island](#), where [slavery](#) was legal until 1827 (see [History of slavery in New York](#)). His rule was so kind that "Dixy's Land" became famed far and wide as an [elysium](#) abounding in material comforts.
3. "Dixie" derives from [Jeremiah Dixon](#), a surveyor of the [Mason-Dixon line](#) which defined the border between Maryland and Pennsylvania, and, for the most part, free and slave states. (Delaware, a Union [border state](#), and slave state up to the ratification of the [Thirteenth Amendment](#), lay south and east of the survey line.)

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dixie>

[Doba](#)

Town in the Republic of Chad.

Doba is a city in [Chad](#), the capital of the [region](#) of [Logone Oriental](#).

8.66°, 16.85°

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Doba, Chad](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Doba,_Chad)

[Dogana](#)

Town in San Marino.

Dogana is a town and a civil parish, translating as 'Customs House' (*curazia*) in the north-eastern corner of [San Marino](#) in the [Serravalle](#) municipality (*castle*).

43.981269°, 12.4895°

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dogana>

Dogana, means **customs** in **Italian** and may refer to:

- Individual custom houses such as the **Dogana da Mar**, the historic custom house of Venice
- **Agenzia delle Dogane** (commonly named *Dogana*), the Italian customs organisation

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dogana_\(disambiguation\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dogana_(disambiguation))

Dokka

Town in Norway.

Dokka is the administrative centre of **Nordre Land** municipality, in Oppland county, **Norway**.
60.833333°, 10.083333°

The centre is named after the river Dokka, a tributary of the **Etna**. The name of the river Dokka is derived from the **Old Norse** word *dōkk*, meaning "hollow, depression".

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dokka>

Domoni

Town in the Union of Comoros.

Domoni (population 15,351) is the second largest city on the **Comorian** island of **Anjouan** in the **Indian Ocean** and is located on the east coast of the island.

-12.258611°, 44.530278°

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Domoni>

Possibly

Recorded in over two hundred and fifty spellings and found throughout the western world, this famous surname is regarded as being of medieval Spanish origin. It derives from the Roman (Latin) "Dominicus", meaning "belonging to the lord god", from "dominus", lord or master.

<http://www.surnamedb.com/Surname/Domoni#ixzz4Ezkw5EkZ>

Doon

Town in Ontario, Canada.

Doon is a former village in southwestern **Ontario**, Canada. Doon was settled around 1800 by **Menonite** Germans from Pennsylvania, and after 1830 by Scottish immigrants. It is now a suburb of **Kitchener, Ontario**.

43.392173°, -80.414304°

Adam Ferrie Jr. gave Doon its name after **Loch Doon** and the **River Doon** in **Ayrshire**, Scotland.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Doon,_Ontario

dune (n.)

1790, from French, Middle Dutch or Middle Low German *dune*, all perhaps from Gaulish **dunom* (thus related to **down** (n.2)). The French *dune* "sand hill" (13c.) is held by Diez to be an Old French borrowing from Dutch *duin* or some other Germanic source. Italian and Spanish *duna* are from French. *Dune buggy* attested by 1965.

down (n.2)

Old English *dun* "down, moor; height, hill, mountain," from Proto-Germanic **dunaz-* (cognates: Middle Dutch *dunen* "sandy hill," Dutch *duin*), "probably a pre-insular loan-word from Celtic" [Cambridge Dictionary of English Place-Names], in other words, borrowed at a very early period, before the Anglo-Saxon migration, from PIE root **dheue-* "to close, finish, come full circle." Meaning "elevated rolling grassland" is from c. 1300.

The non-English Germanic words tend to mean "dune, sand bank" (see **dune**), while the Celtic cognates tend to mean "hill, citadel" (compare Old Irish *dun* "hill, hill fort;" Welsh *din* "fortress, hill fort;" and second element in place names *London*, *Verdun*, etc.). German *Düne*, French *dune*, Italian, Spanish *duna* are said to be loan-words from Dutch.

down (adv.)

late Old English shortened form of Old English *ofdune* "downwards," from *dune* "from the hill," dative of *dun* "hill" (see **down** (n.2)). A sense development peculiar to English.

Used as a preposition since c. 1500. Sense of "depressed mentally" is attested from c. 1600. Slang sense of "aware, wide awake" is attested from 1812. Computer crash sense is from 1965. As a preposition from late 14c.; as an adjective from 1560s. *Down-and-out* is from 1889, American English, from situation of a beaten prizefighter. *Down home* (adj.) is 1931, American English; *down the hatch* as a toast is from 1931; *down to the wire* is 1901, from horse-racing. *Down time* is from 1952. *Down under* "Australia and New Zealand" attested from 1886; *Down East* "Maine" is from 1825; *Down South* "in the Southern states of the U.S." is attested by 1834.

http://www.etymonline.com/index.php?allowed_in_frame=0&search=dune

Dowa

Town in Malawi.

Dowa is a town located in the [Central Region](#) of Malawi.

-13.666667°, 33.916667°

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dowa,_Malawi

[Downe](#)

Town in England

Downe is a [village](#) in [Greater London](#) within the [London Borough of Bromley](#).
51.3359°, 0.0535°

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Downe>

The word Downe originates from the Anglosaxon word *doon*, latterly down, hence the South and North Downs.
See Doon above.

[Dromore](#)

Town in Ireland.

Dromore ([Irish](#): *An Droim Mor* (the large ridge)^[1]) is a village, [townland](#) and [civil parish](#) in [County Tyrone](#), [Northern Ireland](#).

54.513309°, -7.458858°

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dromore,_County_Tyrone

Early Irish ancestors gave us the vast bulk of the local placenames we use to this day, especially our townland names. The words in Irish for hill (*druim*, *cnoc*, *cor*, *iomaire*, *mullan*, *tulach*) predominate. The name "Dromore" (*Droim Mor*) itself means "the great ridge". https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dromore,_County_Tyrone

[Dubki](#)

Town in Russia.

Dubki may refer to:

- [Dubki, Republic of Dagestan](#), an urban-type settlement in the [Republic of Dagestan](#), Russia
- [Dubki, Bezhanitsky District, Pskov Oblast](#), a village in [Bezhanitsky District](#) of [Pskov Oblast](#), Russia
- [Dubki, Ostrovsky District, Pskov Oblast](#), a village in [Ostrovsky District](#) of [Pskov Oblast](#), Russia

- [Dubki, Pechorsky District, Pskov Oblast](#), a village in Pechorsky District of Pskov Oblast, Russia; an exclave with no land connection with mainland Russia
- [Dubki, Pskovsky District, Pskov Oblast](#), a village in [Pskovsky District](#) of [Pskov Oblast](#), Russia
- **Dubki**, name of several other [rural localities](#) in Russia

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dubki>

[Dukhan](#)

Town in Qatar (Dukhan)

Dukhan is an industrial city in the western municipality of [Al Rayyan](#) in the State of [Qatar](#).

25.419444°, 50.792222°

In [Mike Morton](#)'s book *In the Heart of the Desert*, he notes that Dukhan is known as 'smoky mountain' (*Jebel Dukhan*) because its oil camps were engulfed with smoke from the nearby refineries.

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dukhan>

[Dulovo](#)

Town in Bulgaria.

Dulovo ([Bulgarian](#): Дулово, [Turkish](#): *Akkadınlar*) is a town in [Silistra Province](#) in northeastern [Bulgaria](#), the historical region of [Southern Dobruja](#).

43.816667°, 27.15°

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dulovo,_Bulgaria

Dulovo, then a village, was first mentioned in an [Ottoman](#) document of 1573 as "Akkadınlar", meaning "White Women". Even before the [Liberation of Bulgaria](#) in 1878, it had a mixed population of [Bulgarians](#) (settlers from the region of [Preslav](#)) and [Turks](#), which is still reflected in the ethnic composition today. Following the [Second Balkan War](#), Bulgaria was forced to cede it to [Romania](#) along with all of Southern Dobruja. It was also a district centre of [Durostor County](#) under Romanian rule. The village was given back to Bulgaria according to the [Treaty of Craiova](#) of 1940. In 1942, it acquired its present name (in honour of the early medieval Bulgarian [Dulo clan](#), with the [Slavic placename suffix](#) *-ovo*).

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dulovo,_Bulgaria

See:

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dulo_clan

[Dunhuang](#)

Town in China.

Dunhuang (listen[ⓘ] ([help](#)·[info](#))) is a [county](#)-level [city](#) in northwestern [Gansu](#) Province, [Western China](#).

40.15°, 94.666667°

The name Dunhuang, meaning "Blazing Beacon", refers to the beacons lit to warn of attacks by marauding nomadic tribes.

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dunhuang>

[Dush](#)

Town in Egypt.

Roman era outpost.

24.5833°, 30.7167°

[Dzeng](#)

Town in Cameroon.

Dzeng is a town and [commune](#) in [Cameroon](#).

3.761389°, 11.886389°

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dzeng>

[Eads](#)

Town in Colorado, USA.

Eads is the [Statutory Town](#) that is the [county seat](#) and the [most populous municipality](#) of [Kiowa County, Colorado, United States](#).

38.481346°, -102.779776°

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Eads,_Colorado

Eads has been the [Kiowa County Seat](#) since 1901.^[3] Eads was established in 1887 as a railroad town and was named after [James Buchanan Eads](#), a structural engineer with the Missouri Pacific Railroad, who designed and built the [Eads Bridge](#) over the Mississippi River at St. Louis in 1874. The original name of Eads was Dayton.

[Eagle](#)

Town in Wisconsin, USA.

There are at least two populated places named Eagle in Wisconsin.

Eagle is a village in [Waukesha County, Wisconsin, United States](#). The population was 1,950 at the 2010 census. The village is located within the [Town of Eagle](#).

42.8789°, -88.4715°

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Eagle_\(town\),_Wisconsin](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Eagle_(town),_Wisconsin)

42.8775°, -88.471667°

Eagle is a town in [Richland County, Wisconsin, United States](#).

43.25°, -90.485°

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Eagle,_Richland_County,_Wisconsin

Eagle is a common name for many large [birds of prey](#) of the family [Accipitridae](#); it belongs to several groups of [genera](#) that are not necessarily closely related to each other.

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Eagle>

[Eberswalde](#)

Town in Germany.

Eberswalde (German pronunciation: [ˈɛːbəsˈvaldə]) is a major town and the administrative seat of the [district Barnim](#) in the [German Federal State \(Bundesland\)](#) of [Brandenburg](#), about 50 km northeast of [Berlin](#).

52.833056°, 13.833056°

The town of *Everswolde* ("forest of the boars") was established in 1254 by the [Ascanian](#) margrave Johann I. It was first mentioned in a document dated April 23, 1276 when margrave Albrecht III. resided there.

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Eberswalde>

[Echt](#)

Town in Scotland.

Echt (*Gaelic*: *Eicht*) is an [Aberdeenshire](#) crossroads [village](#) in northeast [Scotland](#) with a population of approximately 300 people.

57.14054°, -2.43455°

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Echt,_Aberdeenshire

Possibly from Eicht Scots eight.

Etymology. THE origin of the name of this parish is unknown. Tradition, which is here not very well supported, refers the origin of the name to the Gaelic word Each (I), signifying a horse, and to the natural instinct that animal is said to possess in finding out water. •

Boundaries The parish of Echt is bounded on the north by the parishes of Cluny and Skene ; on the east by Skene and Peter Culter ; • The tradition bears, " that a division of an ancient Caledonian army having encamped in this parish, the officers and men, in the time of a severe drought, were reduced to great straits for want of water, when a horse which had been brought to the camp was seen to gallop to a spot where he had been accustomed to drink ; and that, by pawing and scratching with his feet, some signs of water was discovered ; in which spot, a well having been dug, afforded relief from thirst to the army. In memory of that event, this particular

district, and after-wards the parish, is said to have been designated by the above term."—Statistical Account of Echt, 1842.

A New History of Aberdeenshire. Alexander Smith. William Blackwood and Sons. 1875 p.506.

[Edam](#) Town in the Netherlands.

Edam (Dutch pronunciation: [ˈeːdam] listen[ⓘ]) is a city in the northwest [Netherlands](#), in the province of [North Holland](#).

52.516667°, 5.05°

The name Edam originates from a dam on the little river E or IJde where the first settlement was located and which was therefore called IJedam.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Edam,_Netherlands

[Eger](#) Town in Hungary.

Eger (Hungarian pronunciation: [ˈɛɡɛr] listen[ⓘ] (help·info); see also [other alternative names](#)) is the county seat of [Heves](#), and the second largest city in [Northern Hungary](#) (after [Miskolc](#)).

47.89902°, 20.3747°

The origin of its name is still unknown. One suggestion is that the place was named after the elder ("égerfa" in [Hungarian](#)) which grew so abundantly along the banks of the [Eger Stream](#). This explanation seems to be correct because the name of the town reflects its ancient natural environment, and also one of its most typical plants, the elder, large areas of which could be found everywhere on the marshy banks of the Stream although they have since disappeared. .

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Eger>

[Ehden](#) Town in Lebanon.

Ehden (إهدن in [Arabic](#)) is a mountainous town situated in the heart of the northern mountains of [Lebanon](#) and on the southwestern slopes of Mount Makmal in the [Mount Lebanon Range](#).
34.308333°, 35.966667°

Ehden is derived from [Aramaic](#), meaning "the mountain's base and slope". The location of Ehden at the base of Mar Sarkis Mountain supports this explanation.^[1] This view is supported by Anis Frayha who writes:

The name of Ehden comes from *Adon*, *Adonis* meaning "power, stability and tranquillity". It is corroborated by the Arabic root *Hdn* meaning "steadiness, calm and fertility". *Adon* means also "the base and the mountaintop" translating into "top of the mountain and its base".^[2]

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ehden>

Eil Town in Somalia. (Probably Eyl)
Eyl is an ancient town in the northern **Nugal** province of **Somalia**.
7.966667, 49.85

Eilat Town in Israel.
Eilat (/ɛɪˈlɑːt/; **Hebrew**: אֵילַת ^{([help](#)·[info](#))} Hebrew pronunciation: [ejˈlat]; **Arabic**: إيلات) is **Israel's southernmost** city, a busy **port** and popular **resort** located at the northern tip of the **Red Sea**, on the **Gulf of Aqaba**
29.55, 34.95

The origin of the name Eilat is not definitively known, but likely comes from the Hebrew root A–Y–L (**Hebrew**: א.ל.ל), which is also the root for the word *Elah* (**Hebrew**: אלה), meaning **Pistacia** tree. Like numerous other localities, Eilat is mentioned in the Bible both in singular (possibly **construct state**) and plural form (Eilot)
<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Eilat>

Elath Ancient town in Israel

Elath Israel This an ancient name for the place named Eilat above. (in other words this place probably has two craters named after it.)

Elim Town in South Africa.
-34.591667, 19.758333
Elim is a village on the **Agulhas Plain** in the **Western Cape** of **South Africa**.
https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Elim,_Western_Cape

Probably from biblical Elim, which see.
Elim (**Hebrew**: אֵילִם, ʾēlim) was one of the places where the **Israelites** camped following their **Exodus** from **Egypt**
[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Elim_\(Bible\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Elim_(Bible))

[Ellsley](#)

Town in England.

I can find no place in the world named Ellsley.

<http://placenames.org.uk/search>

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Main_Page

<http://www.gazetteer.org.uk/>

https://familysearch.org/learn/wiki/en/England_Gazetteers

<http://www.geonames.org/search.html?q=Ellsley&country=>

Google earth

Google Search Engine

[Elorza](#)

Town in Venezuela.

Elorza is a small town in Apure State in Venezuela.

7.059722, -69.496667

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Elorza>

[Ely](#)

Town in Nevada, USA.

Ely (/ˈiːli/, ***EE**-lee*) is the largest city and county seat of White Pine County, Nevada, United States

39.253333, -114.877222

The town was first called Ely in 1878 in honor of Smith Ely, president of the Selby Copper Mining and Smelting Company

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ely,_Nevada

[Endeavour](#)

Town in Saskatchewan, Canada.

Endeavour is a village in the Canadian province of Saskatchewan.

52.231, -102.621

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Endeavour,_Saskatchewan

Escorial Town in Spain.

The **Royal Site of San Lorenzo de El Escorial** ([Spanish](#): *Monasterio y Sitio de El Escorial en Madrid*), commonly known as **El Escorial**, is a historical residence of the [King of Spain](#), in the town of [San Lorenzo de El Escorial](#), about 45 kilometres (28 miles) northwest of the capital, [Madrid](#), in [Spain](#).

Probably not properly a town

El Escorial was, at once, a monastery and a Spanish royal palace.

40.588889, -4.147778

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/El_Escorial

Origin: Spanish *escorial*, literally, place where a mine has been exhausted from escoria from Latin *scoria*, dross from Greek *skōria*, "scoria"

Webster's New World College Dictionary. Web. 17 Jan 2016

<<http://www.yourdictionary.com/escorial>>.

From Latin *scōria*, from [Ancient Greek](#) *σκωρία* (*skōría*), from *σκῶρ* (*skōr*, "dung").

<https://en.wiktionary.org/wiki/scoria>

[Esira](#) Town in Madagascar.

Esira is a town and commune in [Madagascar](#), in the southern part of the island.

-24.333333, 46.7

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Esira>

[Esk](#) Town in Australia.

Esk is a town and [locality](#) in the [Somerset Region](#) in [South East Queensland](#), Australia

-27.233333, 152.416667

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Esk,_Queensland

Possibly from Esk, Isca, (Gaelic) water.

<http://www.romanplaces.eu/home/chapter-3>

[Espino](#) Town in Venezuela.

8.5615°, -66.022°

May refer to one of several plants including hawthorn. (Spanish)

Evaptoriya

Soviet tracking site.

Yevpatoria or **Eupatoria** ([Ukrainian](#): Євпаторія, *Yevpatoriya*, [Russian](#): Евпатория, *Yevpatoriya*, [Crimean Tatar](#): *Kezlev*, [Turkish](#): *Gözleve*, [Armenian](#): Եվպատորիա - Yevpatoria; [Greek](#): Εὐπατορία, Κερκινίτις - Eupatoria, Kerkinitis, "Little Jerusalem"^[1]) is a city of regional significance in [Crimea](#), a territory disputed between [Ukraine](#) (as the [Autonomous Republic of Crimea](#)) and [Russia](#) (as the [Republic of Crimea](#)) since the [March 2014 Crimean status referendum](#).

45.193889, 33.368056

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Yevpatoria>

Eupator ([Greek](#): Εὐπάτωρ) is an [epithet](#) adopted by several [Hellenistic](#) rulers. The word Εὐ·πάτωρ literally means "of noble father".

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Eupator>



Parabolic dish at Evaptoriya.

Chapter 2, F-J

Faith

Town in North Dakota, USA.

ND USA

No listing in:

<http://pubs.usgs.gov/pp/1200nd/report.pdf>

Also no listing in:

<http://files.usgwarchives.net/nd/state/historical/ndgazatr.txt>

Conclusion Faith is probably in SD. Correction has been suggested to gazetteer custodian. R, Hayward.

Faith SD

Faith is a city in [Meade County](#), [South Dakota](#), [United States](#).

45.021667, -102.039444

Local residents have been known to say the town was named Faith because it took [faith](#) to live out on the [prairie](#).^[7] However, the story of the city as documented in various informal, locally published histories, is that the town was named for [Faith Rockefeller](#), one of the daughters of a major investor in the railroad responsible for founding the town.^[8] This is in keeping with the names of other towns on the route of the old railroad (now abandoned), such as [Isabel](#), [South Dakota](#). Faith was the permanent end of the railroad, a local spur off the [Milwaukee Road Railroad](#). The city was established in 1910

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Faith,_South_Dakota

Cicha, Joe G. <jcicha@nd.gov>

to me

Good morning,

Sorry for the delay in responding as I was out of the office the last two days. In regards to your request: *I am researching the names of craters on Mars one of which is named Faith ostensibly after a town in North Dakota. I cannot however find any such town in North Dakota. I suspect the crater was intended to be named for Faith in South Dakota. Can you confirm for me that there is no such town in North Dakota?*

I am not aware of there ever being a Faith, North Dakota. Your source must have had a typo as I'm sure they intended Faith, South Dakota.

Feel free to contact me with any questions.

Joseph G. Cicha

Census Specialist, North Dakota Census Office

NORTH DAKOTA DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

1600 E Century Ave, Ste 2

Bismarck, ND 58503-0649

jcicha@nd.gov / www.NDCommerce.com

[Falun](#) Town in Sweden.
Falun (Swedish pronunciation: [\[²fa:løn:\]](#)) is a [city](#) and the seat of [Falun Municipality](#) in [Dalarna County](#),
60.607222, 15.631111
<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Falun>

Hi,

The origin of the word Falun is not exactly known. However, the main theory is that the word falun derives from the old Swedish verb "fala" which basically means "to offer something for sale or trade in a market place". The town Falun grew up around the mine and down by the river in what is now the city center of Falun there is a square where there used to be a big marketplace, hence a place to "fala" which probably has developed into the name "Falun" in the local dialect.

I hope this information was helpful!

Regards, Emma Larsson

Info <info@falugruva.se>

[Fancy](#) Town in Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
Fancy is the northernmost settlement in both the island of [Saint Vincent](#) and in the nation of [Saint Vincent and the Grenadines](#).
13.366667, -61.166667
https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fancy,_Saint_Vincent_and_the_Grenadines

[Faqu](#) Town in Jordan.
31.3655°, 35.6793°

[Farim](#) Town in the Republic of Guinea-Bissau.
Farim is a town of northern [Guinea-Bissau](#).
12.483333, -15.21666
<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Farim>

. The name derived from *farim*, the title of the local [Mandinka people](#)'s ruler. For their part, the Mandinkas and [Soninke](#) called the settlement Tubabodaga ("village of the whites").
<https://www.discoverworld.com/Guinea-Bissau/Oio-Region/Farim>

[Fastov](#)

Town in Ukraine.

Fastiv ([Ukrainian](#): Фастів, *Fastiv*) is a [city](#) located in the [Kiev Oblast](#) ([Oblast](#) in central [Ukraine](#)).

50.083333, 29.916667

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fastiv>

[Fenagh](#)

Town in Ireland. **There are at least two populated places in**

Ireland named Fenagh.

Fennagh, officially **Fenagh** ([Irish](#): *Fionnmhach*) is a village in [County Carlow](#), [Ireland](#).

52.714167, -6.846389

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fennagh, County Carlow](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fennagh,_County_Carlow)

Fenagh ([Irish](#): *Fiodhnach*) is a [village](#) in [County Leitrim](#), northwest [Ireland](#).

54.02075, -7.833546

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fenagh, County Leitrim](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fenagh,_County_Leitrim)

And two more spelled differently but deriving from the same meaning,

Feenagh ([Irish](#): *Fíodhnach*, meaning "wooded place") is a village in west County Limerick, Ireland, ten miles from [Newcastle West](#) and six miles from [Dromcolliher](#)

52.390278, -8.88

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Feenagh, County Limerick](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Feenagh,_County_Limerick)

Feenagh lies on the east border of the barony of [Lower Bunratty](#).

52.743015, -8.807003

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Feenagh, County Clare](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Feenagh,_County_Clare)



Rossmannagher Castle. Feenagh. Wikipedia, CC license.

[Fitzroy](#) Town in the Falkland Islands.
Fitzroy is a settlement on [East Falkland](#). It is divided into Fitzroy North and Fitzroy South.
-51.7875, -58.2312
It is named after [Robert FitzRoy](#), who commanded [HMS Beagle](#) during [Charles Darwins](#) voyages, and later made developed a system of weather forecasting for the United Kingdom. Fitzroy is on the inlet known as Port Pleasant.
[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fitzroy, Falkland Islands](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fitzroy,_Falkland_Islands)

[Flat](#) Town in Alaska, USA.
Flat Alabama
There is no place in Alabama called Flat.
<http://www.geonames.org/advanced-search.html?q=%22flat%22&country=US&featureClass=P&continentCode=> 02/20/2016
http://www2.census.gov/geo/docs/maps-data/data/gazetteer/2010_place_list_01.txt
<http://alabama.hometownlocator.com/search/site/?q=flat&cx=partner-pub-8212312372325442%3A2m98srk9s77&cof=FORID%3A10&ie=UTF-8&siteurl=alabama.hometownlocator.com%2F&ref=www.google.com%2F&ss=>

<http://alabamamaps.ua.edu/contemporarymaps/alabama/counties/gazetteer-eg.htm>

My guess is that the original researcher was referring to Flat AK and used the wrong state identifier. AL instead of AK.

Flat is a census-designated place (CDP) in Yukon-Koyukuk Census Area, Alaska, United States
62.454167, -158.008333

Flat was named after nearby Flat Creek.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flat,_Alaska

Now officially listed as Alaska in the gazetteer. R. Hayward.

Floq Town in Albania. There are at least two populated places in Albania named Floq.

Floq is a village in the former municipality of Klos,^[1] Elbasan County, central Albania. At the 2015 local government reform it became part of the municipality Cërrik.
40.95, 20.066667

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Floq,_Klos

Floq is a village in the former municipality of Gjerbës in Berat County, Albania.^[1] At the 2015 local government reform it became part of the municipality Skrapar.^[2]
40.6, 20.3

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Floq,_Gjerb%C3%ABs

Flora Town in Mississippi, USA.

Flora is a town in Madison County, Mississippi.

32.543056, -90.311944

The town is named for Flora Mann Jones, an early resident.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flora,_Mississippi

Foros Town in Ukraine.

Foros (Ukrainian: Форос; Russian: Фoрóc, Crimean Tatar: *Foros*, Greek: Pharos) is a resort town (an urban-type settlement, legally) in Yalta Municipality of the Autonomous Republic of Crimea, a territory recognized by a majority of countries as part of Ukraine and incorporated by Russia as the Republic of Crimea.

44.392222, 33.785833

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Foros,_Crimea

From Ancient Greek Φάρος (*Pháros*), from Egyptian lighthouse

<https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?search=Flora+ms&title=Special%3ASearch&go=Go>

[Freedom](#)

Town in Oklahoma, USA.

Freedom is a town in [Woods County, Oklahoma, United States](#).

36.769167, -99.113333

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Freedom, Oklahoma](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Freedom,_Oklahoma)

Attached is a little information on Freedom.

Thanks for letting us know we are on Mars!!

Sharon Walker <sharonw@alvastatebank.com>

From a publication titled The Birth of Freedom.

How a town came to be.

By John Cable.

How The Town Got Its Name

Leland Coles wrote that Mr. (Charles) Annis submitted his own surname to the Post Office Department as the town's name. The Post Office substituted the name "Freedom" on grounds that another town in Oklahoma Territory had already taken the name "Annis". Mr. Coles didn't mention how the Post Office Department came up with the name Freedom.

Mrs. Pearl McFarlin told that ". . . it was the desire of Mrs. Adlah Annis, the town's first postmistress, to name the town for her son, Tracy, but when approval for the post office was granted in 1901 the government had assigned the name of Freedom." This is from a publication called Tel-ectric Topics. Still no mention of how the Post Office came up with the alternative name of Freedom. And Mrs. McFarlin didn't specify if the name was to have been Annis or Tracy.

[Funchal](#)

Port of Madeira Islands.

Funchal (Portuguese pronunciation: [fũˈʃaɫ]^[1]) is the largest city, the municipal seat and the capital of [Portugal's Autonomous Region of Madeira](#).

32.65, -16.916667

The name is from the [Portuguese](#) word "*funcho*" (*fennel*) and the suffix "-al", to denote "*a plantation of fennel*".

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Funchal>

The name [Funchal](#) was given to their new town by the first settlers on Madeira due to the abundance of wild fennel, from the [Portuguese](#) word *funcho* (fennel) and the suffix *-al*.

Interestingly: The Greek name for fennel is marathos (μάραθος) or *marathos* (μάραθος),^[4] and the place of the famous [battle of Marathon](#) (whence [Marathon](#), the subsequent sports event), literally means a plain with fennels.

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fennel>

[Gaan](#)

Town in Somalia.

May refer to a possible settlement at about 11.25°, 48.3667° on the north coast of Somalia variously called Raas Gacaan or Gaan.

There (is,may have been) a possible settlement on the east coast of Somolia at about 4.06°, 48.0288° called Ceel Gaan.

These are indicated on various maps but no remaining evidence of settlement can be found on Aerial imagery.

[Gagra](#)

Town in the Republic of Georgia.

Gagra ([Georgian](#): გაგრა; [Abkhaz](#) and [Russian](#): Гагра) is a town in [Abkhazia](#),^[note 1] sprawling for 5 km on the northeast coast of the [Black Sea](#), at the foot of the [Caucasus Mountains](#).
43.333333, 40.216667

According to the [Georgian](#) scholars, *Gagra* is derived from *Gakra* meaning [walnut](#) in the [Svan language](#).^[1] According to the Soviet [sports tourism](#) master Bondaryev, the name of the city originates from the local *Gagaa* clan.^[2] According to Professor V. Kvarchija, Gagra (< *ga-k'ə-ra) means 'the holder of the coast' in Abkhaz (Gagra was mentioned as Kakara, Kakkari on old maps).^[3]

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gagra>

[Gah](#)

Town in Indonesia.

3.5054°, 130.7666°

This place is situated in Maluku Tengah, Maluku, Indonesia,

[Galap](#)

Town in the Republic of Palau.

7.635°, 134.638°

[Galdakao](#)

Town in Spain. Euskadi (Basque)

Galdakao is a town and [municipality](#) located in the province of [Biscay](#), in the autonomous community of [Basque Country](#), northern [Spain](#).

43.230556, -2.845833

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Galdakao>

[Gali](#)

Town in the Republic of Georgia.

Gali ([Georgian](#): გალი; [Abkhaz](#): Гал, *Gal*) is a town in [Georgia](#), 77 km southeast to [Sukhumi](#) in region [Abkhazia](#). It is the centre of [Gali District](#) and was in the [United Nations](#) security zone prior to the Russian veto of the UMOMIG Mission in 2009.

42.633333, 41.733333

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gali_\(town\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gali_(town))

[Galu](#)

Town in Zaire. (Democratic Republic of the Congo)

-11.3282°, 26.5522°

[Gamboa](#)

Town in Panama.

Gamboa is a small town in the [Republic of Panama](#). It was one of a handful of permanent [Canal Zone](#) townships, built to house employees of the Panama Canal and their dependents.

9.116667, -79.7

The name Gamboa is the name of a tree of the quince family.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gamboa,_Panama

[Gan](#)

Town in the Republic of the Maldives. **There are three Islands in the Maldives called Gan.**

Gan ([Div](#): [ދަން](#)) is the southernmost island of [Addu Atoll](#) (previously also known as Seenu Atoll), as well as the southernmost island of the [Maldives](#). It is relatively large by Maldivian standards.

-0.694444, 73.155

The origin of the word "Gan" is in the [Sanskrit](#) word "Grama", meaning "village".

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gan_\(Addu_Atoll\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gan_(Addu_Atoll))

Gan is one of the uninhabited islands of [Southern Huvadhu Atoll](#), in the [Gaafu Dhaalu Atoll](#) administrative division of the [Maldives](#).

0.277222, 73.432778

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gan_\(Huvadhu_Atoll\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gan_(Huvadhu_Atoll))

Gan ([Dhivehi](#): [ދަން](#)) is one of the inhabited islands of [Haddhunmathi Atoll](#), administrative code **Laamu** and the proposed capital for the [Mathi-Dhekunu Province](#) of the [Maldives](#).

1.915278, 73.543056

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gan_\(Laamu_Atoll\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gan_(Laamu_Atoll))

[Gander](#)

Town in Newfoundland, Canada.

Gander is a [Canadian](#) town located in the northeastern part of the island of [Newfoundland](#) in the province of [Newfoundland and Labrador](#)

48.956944, -54.608889

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gander,_Newfoundland_and_Labrador

From a name for an adult male goose.

[Gandu](#)

Town in Brazil.

Gandu is a [municipality](#) in the [state](#) of [Bahia](#) in the [North-East region](#) of [Brazil](#).

-13.743889, -39.486944

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gandu>

[Gandzani](#)

Town in the Republic of Georgia.

41.3484°, 43.7515

[Gardo](#)

Town in Somalia. (*Qardho*)

Qardho ([Somali](#): *Qardho*, [Arabic](#): قرضو), also known as **Gardo**, is a city in the northeastern [Bari](#) region of [Somalia](#). Part of the autonomous [Puntland](#) state, it is the center of the [Qardho District](#).

9.5, 49.083333

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Qardho>

[Gari](#)

Town in Russia.

Gari ([Russian](#): Гари) is the name of several [inhabited localities](#) in [Russia](#). (By my simple count at least 39)

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gari,_Russia

[Garm](#)

Town in Tadjikistan. (Gharm)

Gharm ([Tajik](#): **Ғарм**, alternative spellings **Garm** and **Gharm**) is a city and [jamoat](#) in the [Rasht Valley](#) area of central [Tajikistan](#).

39.016667, 70.383333

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gharm>

Possibly hot or warm in Tajik.

[Garni](#)

Village in Armenia.

Garni ([Armenian](#): Գառնի), is a major village in the [Kotayk Province](#) of [Armenia](#). It is known for the nearby [classical temple](#).

40.119444, 44.723056

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Garni>



Temple of Garni. Wikipedia, CC liscense.

[Gasa](#)

Town in Bhutan.

Gasa is a [town](#) near Gasa Dzong in Gasa District in northwestern [Bhutan](#).

27.916667, 89.683333

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gasa,_Bhutan

[Gastre](#)

Town in Argentina.

Gastre (from [Tehuelche](#) *Gástrrek*, meaning "shrub") is a village in [Chubut Province](#), [Argentina](#).

-42.266667, -69.216667

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gastre>

[Gatico]
Gatico Tocopillia
-22.55, -70.266667

Town in Chile. (Dropped)

Possibly a diminutive form of *gato* Spanish for cat, *gatico* (kitten,kitty)

Glazov Town in Russia.
Glazov (Russian: Глазов; IPA: [ˈglazəf]; Udmurt: Глаз, *Glaz*) is a town in the Udmurt Republic, Russia, located along the Trans-Siberian Railway.
58.133333, 52.666667
<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Glazov>
Common masculine proper name.

Glendore Town in Ireland
May be a spelling error (Glandore vs Glendore)
Glandore (Irish: *Cuan D'Ór*, meaning *harbour of the gold* or (Irish: *Cuan Daire*, meaning *harbour of oak*)) is the name of both a harbour and village in County Cork, Ireland.

Other than Glendore Park and Glendore Woods both streets there is No listing for Glendore.
http://www.ntnu.no/ub/formidl/utgivelser/til_opplysning/to_nr16.pdf

Glide Town in Oregon, USA.
Glide is a census-designated place (CDP) in Douglas County, Oregon, United States.
43.319167, -123.066944
https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Glide,_Oregon

We have a book within our library called Oregon Geographic Names by Lewis A. McArthur and Lewis L. McArthur that has a small entry on Glide. Here is the entry:
"Glide, DOUGLAS. The post office at Glide was established in 1890, and Virginia C. Laird was the first postmaster. According to information furnished [by] the compiler, Mrs. Laird had considerable difficulty thinking of a suitable name for the new office until one day she observed her small son playing and singing "The River Goes Gliding Along." Without more ado, Mrs. Laird chastened the place Glide, and it has been gliding along ever since." Found on pages 407 and 408 of the Oregon Geographic Names.

Let us know if we can help with anything else!

Hannah Pappas

Reference/Public Services
Douglas County Library System
1409 NE Diamond Lake Blvd.

Roseburg, OR 97470

Roseburg Adult rsbgadu@co.douglas.or.us

[Globe](#) Town in Arizona, USA.

Globe (Western Apache: **Bésh Baa Gowąh**, "place of metal")^{[3][4]} is a city in [Gila County, Arizona, United States](#).

33.399722, -110.781667

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Globe,_Arizona

Mining began here in the late 1860s, when silver was first discovered. A huge nugget of silver with many veins had been dug from beneath the earth. It resembled a globe, and that's how Globe got its name (at least that's what early lore says, and we're sticking with it). Globe was founded in 1876 and incorporated in 1907, and Miami was incorporated in 1918. Globe is the county seat of government for Gila County.

<http://www.globemiamichamber.com/custom2.asp?pageid=607>

[Goba](#) Town in Ethiopia.

Goba is a town and separate [woreda](#) in south-central [Ethiopia](#).

7, 39.983333

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Goba>

[Goff](#) Town in Somalia.

[Gol](#) Town in Norway.

🔊 **Gol** ([help](#)·[info](#)) is a [municipality](#) in [Buskerud county, Norway](#).

60.750278, 8.984722

The [Old Norse](#) form of the name was *Gǫrð*. This is probably an old river name (for the lower part of [Hemsil](#) river). The name of the river is maybe derived from the word *garðr* m 'fence; border' - and the meaning is then 'the border river'.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gol,_Norway



Winter in Gol Norway. Wikipedia, CC license.

[Gold](#)

Town in Pennsylvania, USA.

41.8720°, -77.8373

[Golden](#)

Town in Illinois, USA.

Golden is a village in [Adams County](#), [Illinois](#), [United States](#).

40.109722, -91.018611

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Golden,_Illinois

Request sent to 5 addresses at Golden Historical Society

Golden was renamed in 1863 from Keokuk Junction. The name Golden was selected because of the many fields of wheat and oats. When railroad passengers came into town they commented about the golden waves of grain that identified the junction of the C B & Q railway with the Wabash.

Extracted from the Village records regarding information about Golden's name.

Keokuk Junction, Illinois

August 27, 1880

To the Secretary of State:

Dear Sir:

The voters of this village met early in July to take action relative to a change of name. We now are known by four different names to wit "Keokuk Junction" by the State and the United States – "T.W.A.W. Junction" and "Wabash Junction" by the C.B. and Q. Railroad Corporation and "La Buda" by the Wabash Corporation.

This confusion of names has led to great loss to the mercantile class, a great inconvenience to the traveling community.

Therefore the voter appointed a committee to confer the railroads and obtain their consent to use on time tables and tickets some name that might be mutually acceptable.

The committee have corresponded with the manager of said railroads and obtained their consent and Thursday evening of this week the voters again met and selected a name "Golden" – to be submitted to them and you for approval or rejection.

We the committee herewith submit said name for your inspection and await your answer.

If it is acceptable by you and all other parties, the voters here will then proceed according to the form laid down in the statute.

Yours very respectfully,

L. A. Martin
For the Committee

The name change became effective October 26, 1880. (Note is made that Menne Gronewold was at the meeting about the name change. The meeting was held in the local depot. He talked about meting and the voters narrowed the choice of names to two, "La Buda" and "Golden".

They decided to recommend the name "Golden" to the Village board.

"Golden" was chosen because when the people here would write back home to Germany they would describe this as "the Land of Golden Opportunity" and also in the fall, the fields of wheat looked like a Golden land.

(The above information was researched and provided by Larry Haschemeyer, Village Historian.)

Roger and Diana Flesner
Golden, IL

The **Goldstone Deep Space Communications Complex (GDSCC)**, commonly called the **Goldstone Observatory**, is located in the [U.S. state](#) of [California's Mojave Desert](#).
35.426667, -116.89

Operated for the [Jet Propulsion Laboratory](#), its main purpose is to track and communicate with space missions. It is named after Goldstone, California, a nearby gold-mining [ghost town](#).

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Goldstone_Deep_Space_Communications_Complex

Gold was reportedly discovered at Goldstone as early as the 1880s.

<http://wikimapia.org/7446818/Goldstone-California-site> 1/19/2016



Tracking antennae at Goldstone. Wikimedia CC license.

[Gori](#)

town in the Republic of Georgia.

Gori (Georgian: გორი) is a city in eastern [Georgia](#), which serves as the [regional capital](#) of [Shida Kartli](#) and the centre of the [homonymous administrative district](#).
41.966667, 44.1

The name is from Georgian *gora* (გორა), that is, "heap", or "hill".^[1] As of 2014, it had a population of 54,700.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gori,_Georgia

[Gratteri](#)

Town on the island of Sicily, Italy.

Gratteri (Sicilian: *Ratteri*) is a [comune](#) (municipality) in the [Province of Palermo](#) in the [Italian](#) region [Sicily](#).

37.966667, 13.966667

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gratteri>

Several hypotheses have been advanced about the origin of the [name](#) : according [Maurolico](#) "the city of Gratteri, close to Cefalu, named after the mountain called Cratos." *Cratos* or *Craton* is therefore the name given to the local mountain ranges. Alternatively, the name may derive from *the crater* , the river which descends from Pizzo Dipilo through the village.

<https://it.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gratteri> 01/19/2016 (Machine translated from Italian)

[Grindavík](#)

Town in Iceland.

Grindavík is a fishing town at the [Southern Peninsula](#) at the southwest coast of [Iceland](#).
63.833333, -22.433333

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Grindav%C3%ADk>

2nd Request sent.

Siggeir F. Ævarsson <Siggeir@grindavik.is>

Hello John!

The origin of the name Grindavík is not 100% clear but the name is as old as the first written records on Icelandic settlement. Grind means frame or grid, and vík is cove or inlet. We have a lot of places in Iceland that end in „vík“ but grind is not a very common place name. Some sources suggest that the name is derived from a gap in a mountain close by, called Grindarskarð, or „frame gap“. Grind in that context could also mean gate or railing, and there used to be a passage through that gap that travellers would go through on their way to Grindavík, way back in the days. There is one old source about an actual fence placed in that gap in order to keep out unwanted travellers and the name Grindavík was drawn from that fence in the gap.

This is the most common theory about the origin of the name. A more recent theory is that that the first settlers, from Norway, brought the name with them from a small inlet called Grindvika. Which one is true we will probably never be able to confirm.

Hope this helps!

Með kveðju/ Kind regards,

Siggeir F. Ævarsson
Upplýsinga- og skjalafulltrúi

Grójec Town in Poland. There are several populated places named Grojec in Poland.

Grójec [ˈɡrɔjɛʦ[ⓘ]] is a town in [Poland](#). Located in the [Masovian Voivodeship](#), about 40 kilometres (25 miles) south of [Warsaw](#).

51.865556, 20.8675

The village was first mentioned as *Grozey* in 1285 in the document allowing [komes](#) Adam to establish a new village *Sępnia* (contemporary [Poreba Wielka](#)), which would lay close to Grojec.^[2] It was later mentioned as Grodecz (1364), Grodicz (1442), Grodziecz (1537). The name indicates existence of a [gord](#), of which traces can be found on a nearby hill.

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Grojec>

Grojec [ˈɡrɔjɛʦ[ⓘ]] is a [village](#) in the administrative district of [Gmina Alwernia](#), within [Chrzanów County](#), [Lesser Poland Voivodeship](#), in southern Poland.

50.087222, 19.561944

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Grojec,_Chrzan%C3%B3w_County

Grójec [ˈɡrɔjɛʦ[ⓘ]] is a [village](#) in the administrative district of [Gmina Środa Wielkopolska](#), within [Środa Wielkopolska County](#), [Greater Poland Voivodeship](#), in west-central Poland.

52.183333, 17.4

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gr%C3%B3jec,_Greater_Poland_Voivodeship

Grójec [ˈɡrɔjɛʦ[ⓘ]] is a [village](#) in the administrative district of [Gmina Czernice Borowe](#), within [Przasnysz County](#), [Masovian Voivodeship](#), in east-central Poland.

53.05, 20.8167

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gr%C3%B3jec,_Przasnysz_County

Grójec [ˈɡrɔjɛʦ[ⓘ]] is a [village](#) in the administrative district of [Gmina Ćmielów](#), within [Ostrowiec County](#), [Świętokrzyskie Voivodeship](#), in south-central Poland.

50.899722, 21.471667

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gr%C3%B3jec,_%C5%9Awi%C4%99tokrzyskie_Voivodeship

Grojec [ˈɡrɔjɛʦ[ⓘ]] is a [village](#) in the administrative district of [Gmina Boronów](#), within [Lubliniec County](#), [Silesian Voivodeship](#), in southern Poland

50.65, 18.95

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Grojec,_Silesian_Voivodeship

A **gord** is a [medieval Slavonic](#) fortified settlement, also occasionally known as a **burgwall** or **Slavic burgwall** after the German term for such sites. The ancient peoples were known for building wooden fortified settlements. The reconstructed [Centum-satem isogloss](#) word for such a settlement is g'herdh, *gordъ*, related to the [Germanic](#) **gard* and **gart* (as in [Stuttgart](#) etc.). This [Proto-Slavic](#) word (**gordъ*) for town or city, later differentiated into **grad** ([Cyrillic](#): град), **gard**,^{[1][2]} **gorod** ([Cyrillic](#): город), etc.^{[3][4][5]}
[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gord_\(archaeology\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gord_(archaeology))

[Groves](#) Town in Texas, USA.
Groves is a city in [Jefferson County, Texas, United States](#).
29.947222, -93.915833

In 1886, Sam Lee moved his family from a [Sabine Lake](#) settlement in Port Arthur to a new home on 640 acres (2.6 km²) of land.^[6] It would be in that same general area around 1911 that John Warne Gates purchased additional tracts of land. The land was conveyed to the Griffing brothers of Port Arthur in 1916 and three years later, Griffing Brothers Nursery employee Wiley Choate supervised the planting of several thousand [pecan trees](#) on a 385-acre (1.56 km²) tract.^[6] In 1921, the Port Arthur Land Development Company took control of the site and divided the land into a residential subdivision known as Pecan Grove. The name was later shortened to "Groves," after development representative and pioneer Port Arthurian Asa Groves.^[7]

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Groves,_Texas

[Guaymas](#) Town in Mexico.
Guaymas (Spanish pronunciation: [ˈgwajmas]) is a city located in [Guaymas Municipality](#) in the southwest part of the state of [Sonora](#) in northwestern Mexico.
27.918333, -110.898889

Before the arrival of the Europeans, the areas now known as Guaymas was dominated by the Guaymas, [Seri](#) and [Yaqui](#) tribes

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Guaymas>

Guaymas Indians. (Guaymenas)

[Guir](#) Town in Mali.
18.886°, -2.861°

[Gulch](#) Town in Ethiopia.
This place is not listed in the National Geographic Atlas of the World (Eighth Edition)

This place can also be found on: Map sheet nd_37-05. Named Gulch Ethiopia. Ethiopian Mapping Agency.

A Reproduction can be found at :

http://archive.lib.msu.edu/maps/public/Ethiopia250kNationals/JPG_Preview/ND_37-05.jpg

https://www.lib.msu.edu/branches/map/findingaids/ethiopia_nat/ Index

<https://babel.hathitrust.org/cgi/pt?id=pst.000015904355;view=1up;seq=363>

"Gulch see Guluy 14°44'N, 37°11'E ND37-05 ET04 BG52

One wonders whether Gulch Guluy might not have been borrowed from English where the concepts of gulch and gully are related.

[Gunjur](#) Town in the Republic of Gambia.

Gunjur is a small coastal [town](#) in south-western [Gambia](#).

13.183333, -16.766667

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gunjur>

[Gunnison](#) Town in Colorado, USA.

The **City of Gunnison** is the [county seat](#) and the [most populous municipality](#) of [Gunnison County, Colorado, United States](#)

38.544444, -106.928333

The town of Gunnison got its name from the first known explorer of the area, John W. Gunnison. He was searching for a route for the transcontinental railroad in 1853 and only stayed for three days before traveling west to Utah.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gunnison,_Colorado

[Gwash](#) Town in Pakistan.

28.4298°, 65.4807

[Halba](#) Town in Lebanon.

Halba ([Arabic](#): حلبا) is the capital of [Halba District](#) in [Akkar Governorate](#), [Lebanon](#), close to the border with [Syria](#).

34.550556, 36.078056

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Main_Page

[Ham](#) Town in France.

Ham is a [commune](#) in the [Somme department](#) in [Picardie](#) in northern France.

49.7472, 3.0736

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ham,_Somme

Ham is a small village to the south of [Cergy](#). The village used to be part of the [Sergentery](#) and then [commune](#) of [Neuville-sur-Oise](#) but has since been amalgamated in the commune of Cergy.

49.026667, 2.058333

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ham_\(Cergy\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ham_(Cergy))

[Hamaquir](#)

Algerian launch site.

Hammaquir (also written **Hamaguir**) is a village in [Abadla District](#), [Béchar Province](#), [Algeria](#), south-west of [Béchar](#).

30.9, -3.033333

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hammaquir>

[Hamelin](#)

Old German town referred to in the Pied Piper fairy tale.

Hamelin (/ˈhæməlɪn/ or /ˈhæmlɪn/; [German](#): *Hameln*) is a town on the river [Weser](#) in [Lower Saxony](#), [Germany](#).

52.1, 9.366667

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hamelin>

There seems to be wide agreement that Hamelin comes from Old German and means home lover.

[Handlová](#)

Town in Slovakia.

Handlová ([German](#): *Krickelhau*, [Hungarian](#): *Nyitrabánya*, before 1913 *Handlova*) is a town in the [Prievidza District](#), [Trenčín Region](#) in the middle of [Slovakia](#).

48.727222, 18.761944

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Handlov%C3%A1>

[Harad](#)

Town in Saudi Arabia. (Haradh)

Haradh is a small village in [Al-Hasa](#), [Saudi Arabia](#).

24.145556, 49.065278

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Haradh>

[Hashir](#)

Town in Turkey. Is a populated place in Pervari district of Siirt

Province of Turkey.

37.936°, 42.549°

This place seems to be identical with Pervari though this is usually listed as a district.

Pervari (Kurdish: Xisxêr) is a district of Siirt Province of Turkey.

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pervari>

in Xisxêr the X character is a voiceless velar fricative now rare in English but similar to the last phoneme in Scottish loch so the name could well be rendered H-I-sh-i-r.

So in other words Hashir is probably the Kurdish name for Pervari.

The name Hashir is a Muslim masculine name. The meaning of name Hashir is One who assembles.

[Heimdal](#)

Town in Norway.

Heimdal is the southernmost borough in [Trondheim](#), [Norway](#) named after the god [Heimdall](#) in [Norse mythology](#).

63.35, 10.35

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Heimdal>

Heimdallr also appears as **Heimdallr** and **Heimdali**. The etymology of the name is obscure, but 'the one who illuminates the world' has been proposed. *Heimdallr* may be connected to *Mardöll*, one of [Freyja's names](#).^[1] *Heimdallr* and its variants are sometimes modernly [anglicized](#) as **Heimdall** (with the nominative *-r* dropped) or **Heimdal**.

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Heimdallr>

[Henbury](#)

Town in Australia.

Private enterprise? Next is

Microsoft Crater?

Henbury Station most commonly referred to as **Henbury** is a [pastoral lease](#) that operated as a [cattle station](#) in the [Northern Territory](#).

-24.55293, 133.25237

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Henbury_Station

Henbury occupies an area of 5,273 square kilometres (2,036 sq mi) that extends from the tops of the [MacDonnell Ranges](#), down the foothills and across the open red plains to the Finke bioregion. The area was initially settled by Parkes and Walker in 1875 who had applied for the lease and then named it after their [hometown](#) in England.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Henbury_Station

[Herculaneum](#)

Town in Italy.

Located in the shadow of [Mount Vesuvius](#), **Herculaneum** ([Italian](#): *Ercolano*) was an ancient [Roman](#) town destroyed by [volcanic pyroclastic flows](#) in 79 AD.

40.806, 14.3482

Ancient tradition connected Herculaneum with the name of the Greek hero *Herakles* (*Hercules* in Latin and consequently [Roman Mythology](#)),

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Herculaneum>

[Hilo] Town in Hawaii, USA. Name dropped because crater cannot be located on imagery.

Hilo ([/'hi:lou/](#)) is the largest city, [census-designated place](#) (CDP), and settlement in [Hawaii County, Hawaii](#), which encompasses the [Island of Hawai'i](#).

19.705556, -155.085833

Oral history also gives the meaning of *Hilo* as "to twist".

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hilo,_Hawaii

<https://archive.org/details/legendsofwailuku00hapa>

[Hīt](#) Town in Iraq. (Heet)

Hīt ([Arabic](#): هيت) is an [Iraqi](#) city in [Al-Anbar province](#). Hīt lies northwest of [Ramadi](#), the provincial capital.

33.645, 42.826389

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/H%C4%ABt>

[Honda](#) Town in Colombia.

Honda is a town and municipality in the [Tolima](#) department of [Colombia](#).

5.204167, -74.741667

Honda takes its name from the [Ondaimas](#), the indigenous people that inhabited the banks of the [Magdalena river](#) and the region where the city lies today.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Honda,_Tolima

[Hope](#) Town in British Columbia, Canada.

Hope is a [district municipality](#) located at the confluence of the [Fraser](#) and [Coquihalla](#) rivers in the province of [British Columbia](#), [Canada](#)

49.385833, -121.441944

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hope,_British_Columbia

Request sent info@hope.ca

Hi John,

Thanks for reaching out. The most told story of how Hope got its name was that this area (originally the Sto:lo village of Tsq'ol:s) represented the 'best hope' of the Hudson's Bay Company to find an overland route from Fort Langley to Fort Kamloops in 1848. Fort Hope was established in 1848 and the HBC Trail (originally a First Nations trade route) was re-established by HBC in 1849.

Let me know if you have any further questions,

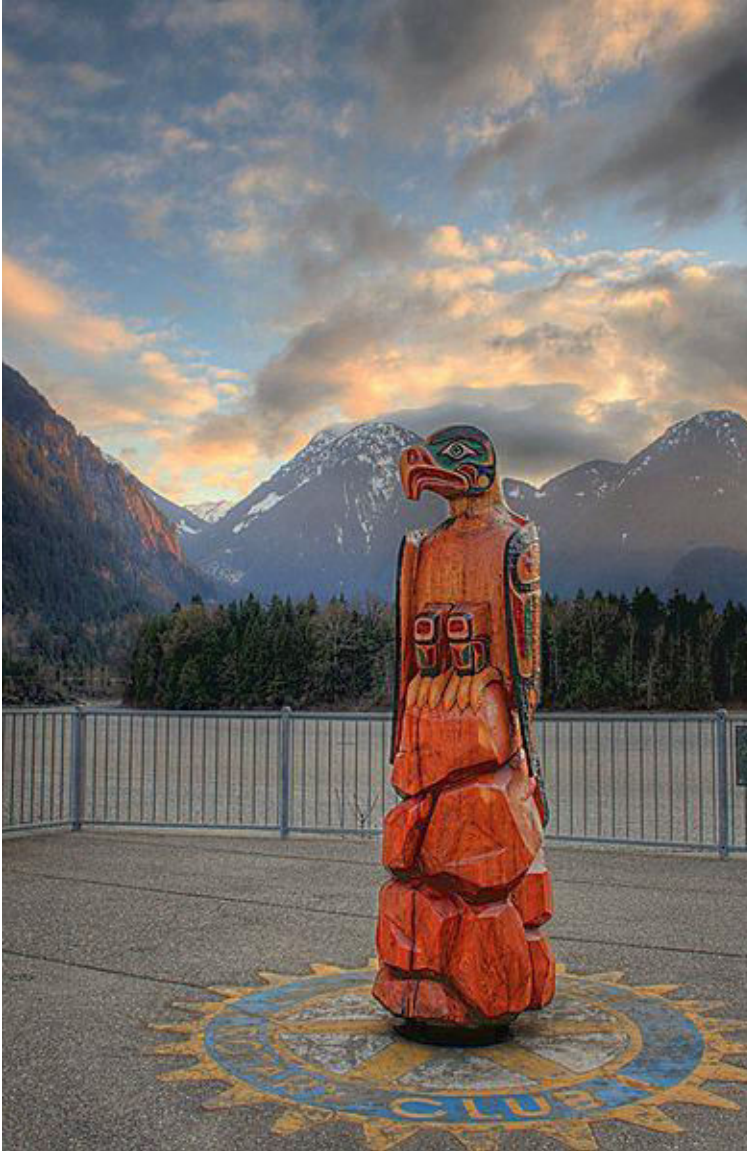
Helen Kennedy

Hope Visitor Centre

AdvantageHOPE

[\(604\) 869.2021](tel:6048692021)

hopebc.ca



Totem overlooking Fraser River in downtown Hope. Wikipedia, CC liscense.

[Houston](#)

American mission control site.

Houston (/ˈhjuːstən/[ⓘ] ***HYOO-stən***) is the most populous city in [Texas](#) and the [fourth most populous city in the United States](#).

29.762778, -95.383056

The city was named after former General [Sam Houston](#), who was president of the [Republic of Texas](#) and had commanded and won at the [Battle of San Jacinto](#) 25 miles (40 km) east of where the city was established.

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Houston>

[Hsüanch'eng](#)

Chinese launch site.

The **Xichang Satellite Launch Center (XSLC)**, also known as the **Xichang Space Center**, is a [People's Republic of China space vehicle](#) launch facility ([spaceport](#)) approximately 64 kilometres (40 miles) northwest of [Xichang](#), [Liangshan Yi Autonomous Prefecture](#) in [Sichuan](#).

28.246017, 102.026556

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Xichang_Satellite_Launch_Center

[Huancayo](#)

Town in Peru.

Huancayo (Spanish pronunciation: [\[wanˈkajo\]](#); in [Wanka Quechua](#): *Wankayuq* [\[wɐnˈkæjuː\]](#), '(place) with a (sacred) rock') is the capital of the [Junín Region](#), in the central highlands of [Peru](#).

-12.066667, -75.216667

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Huancayo>

[Iazu](#)

Town in Romania.

Cojasca is a [commune](#) in [Dâmbovița County](#), southern [Romania](#). It is composed of three villages: Cojasca, Fântânele and Iazu. At the 2011 census, 77.8% of inhabitants were [Roma](#) and 22.2% [Romanians](#).

44.716667, 25.85

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cojasca>

Scânteia is a [commune](#) located in [Ialomița County](#), [Romania](#). It is composed of two villages, Iazu and Scânteia.

46.916667, 27.566667

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sc%C3%A2nteia,_Ialomi%C8%9Ba

Măgurele is a [commune](#) in [Prahova County](#), [Romania](#). It is composed of three villages: Coadă Malului, Iazu and Măgurele.

46.916667, 27.566667

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/M%C4%83gurele,_Prahova

[Igal](#)

Town in Hungary. Name changed from Igol (incorrect spelling).

Igal is a town in [Somogy](#) county, [Hungary](#).

46.53886, 17.93988

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Igal,_Hungary

Ikej

Town in Russia. (Ikey)

Possibly after Ikey River.

Икей (e as in me + k as in kiss + e as in yes + y as in toy)

Thus: **Ikeya** - a village in Tulun district of the Irkutsk region Russia. The administrative center Ikeyskogo of the municipality. Located on the left bank of the river Ikeya, about 52 km south-west from the regional center - the city of Tulun. Machine translated from Russian.

54.189125°, 100.081719°

<https://ru.wikipedia.org/wiki/%D0%98%D0%BA%D0%B5%D0%B9>

Imgr

Town in Russia.

I can find nothing spelled this way anywhere incl. Ref 36 Eighth edition, Natnl. Geog. Atlas of the World. Probably listed / spelled incorrectly.

<http://www.geonames.org/search.html?q=Imgr&country=>

Innsbruck

Town in Austria.

Innsbruck (German: [ˈʔɪnsbrʊk], local pronunciation: [ˈʔɪnpruk]) is the capital city of the federal state of Tyrol (Tirol) in western Austria.

47.266667, 11.383333

The word *bruck* comes from the same root as the modern German word "Brücke" meaning "bridge" which leads to "the bridge over the Inn".

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Innsbruck>

Ins

Town in Switzerland.

Ins (French: *Anet*) is a municipality in the Seeland administrative district in the canton of Bern in Switzerland.

47°, 7.1°

Ins is first mentioned in 1009 as *Anestre*. In 1179 it was mentioned as *Anes*.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ins,_Switzerland

Inta

Town in Russia.

Inta (Russian: И́нта́) is a town in the Komi Republic, Russia.

66.083333, 60.133333

The name is given by location on the bank of the river. Great Inta. Hydrogen, in turn, presumably from Nenets (language) (Ненецкий язык) "a place rich in water, a wetland place."

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Inta>

[Inuvik](#) Town in Northwest Territories, Canada.
Inuvik /ɪˈnuːvɪk/ (*place of man*) is a town in the [Northwest Territories](#) of [Canada](#) and is the administrative centre for the [Inuvik Region](#).
68.361667, -133.730556
<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Inuvik>
Inuvik means "Place of Man" language not specified.
<https://www.pwnhc.ca/cultural-places/geographic-names/community-names/#4/65.98/-119.97>

[Irbit](#) Town in Russia.
Irbit ([Russian](#): Ирби́т^[a]) is a [town](#) in [Sverdlovsk Oblast](#), [Russia](#).
57.666667, 63.066667
<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Irbit>

Probably named for the Irbit River.

[Irharen](#) Town in Algeria.
30.7833°, -9.4333°

[Isil](#) Town in Spain.
42.6991°, 1.0864°

[Istok](#) Town in Kosovo.
Istok or **Istog** ([Albanian](#): *Istog*; [Bosnian](#): *Istok*; [Serbian](#): Исток, *Istok*, [Turkish](#): *İstok*) is a town and [municipality](#) in the [Peć](#) district of north-western [Kosovo](#).
42.783333, 20.483333
The name of the town comes from the archaic version of the Bosnian/Serbian word *istok* (modern version *istek*), meaning "well, water source" referring to the springs of the [Istočka](#) river, a tributary to the [White Drin](#) river.^[1] The name of the nearby village of [Vrela](#), one of the largest settlements in the municipality, also means "springs", as does the newly proposed Albanian name of the town,^[*citation needed*] *Burimi*.
<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Istok>

[Izendy](#)

Town in Russia.

49.9069°, 70.945

46.00°, 81.2°

[Jal](#)

Town in New Mexico, USA.

Jal is a city in [Lea County](#), [New Mexico](#), [United States](#).

32.112222, -103.193056

In the 1880s, several brothers brought a herd of cattle to [Monument Draw](#), six miles northeast of the present city. The cattle were branded with the initials of the previous owner (John A. Lynch) and the cattle soon came to be called the JAL Cattle. The men who worked the herd referred to them as the Jal cowboys. In time the name became synonymous with the settlement itself.

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jal, New Mexico](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jal,_New_Mexico)

[Jama](#)

Town in Tunisia. (Al Jama) possibly historical Zama.

36.115, 9.284444

[Jampur](#)

Town in Pakistan.

Jampur ([Punjabi language](#), [Urdu](#): جام پُور), is a city and [tehsil](#) headquarters of [Jampur Tehsil](#) in [Rajanpur District](#), [Punjab Pakistan](#).

29.38, 70.35

The word Jampur has two parts: "JAM" and "PUR". "Jadam" faded into "jam" with the passage of time and Jadam was Jakhar by caste (the largest and oldest caste of Jampur). "Pur" is a suffix used in local language which means "vivified by" or "populated by".

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jampur>

[Jeki]

Town in Ethiopia. (dropped)

Might be derived from Swahili jeki to jack it up. A machine to perform such a task, a crane.

[Jen](#)

Town in Nigeria.

9.3716°, 11.4636°

[Jezero](#)

Town in Bosnia-Herzegovina.

There are at least five populated places in Bosnia Herzegovina named Jezero.

Jezero is a [village](#) in the [municipality](#) of [Bihać](#), [Bosnia and Herzegovina](#).

44.805556, 15.873611

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jezero,_Biha%C4%87

Jezero (Kakanj) is a [village](#) in the [municipality](#) of [Kakanj](#), [Bosnia and Herzegovina](#).

44.091111, 18.188889

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jezero,_Kakanj

Jezero ([Serbian Cyrillic](#): Језеро) is a [village](#) in the [municipality](#) of [Kalinovik](#), [Republika Srpska](#), [Bosnia and Herzegovina](#).

43.404722, 18.257222

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jezero,_Kalinovik

Jezero is a [village](#) in the [municipality](#) of [Konjic](#), [Bosnia and Herzegovina](#)

43.558333, 18.028611

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jezero,_Konjic

Jezero ([Serbian Cyrillic](#): Језеро) is a village and a municipality in western [Republika Srpska](#), [Bosnia and Herzegovina](#).

44.316667, 17.166667

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jezero,_Jajce

jězero *n* (*Cyrillic spelling* [jězero](#))

1. [lake](#)

<https://en.wiktionary.org/wiki/jezero>

[Jezža](#)

Town in Russia.

Not listed National Geographic Atlas of the World Eighth edition. Internet search fails.

<http://www.geonames.org/search.html?q=Jez%C5%BEa&country=> No listing

Jijiga

Town in Ethiopia.

Jijiga (Somali: *Jigjiga*) is a city in eastern Ethiopia and the capital of the Somali Region of the country.

9.35, 42.8

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jijiga>

Jodrell

United Kingdom tracking site.

The **Jodrell Bank Observatory** is a British observatory that hosts a number of radio telescopes, and is part of the Jodrell Bank Centre for Astrophysics at the University of Manchester.

53.23625, -2.307139

Jodrell Bank was first used for academic purposes in 1939 when the University of Manchester's Department of Botany purchased three fields at the site from the Leighs. The name of the site came from a nearby ground rise called Jodrell Bank, which was named after William Jauderell and whose descendants, the Leighs, lived at the mansion that is now Terra Nova School nearby.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jodrell_Bank_Observatory

Johannesburg

Republic of South Africa tracking site.

The main Witwatersrand gold reef was discovered in June 1884 on the farm Vogelstruisfontein by Jan Gerritse Bantjes that triggered the Witwatersrand Gold Rush and the start of Johannesburg in 1886. The discovery of gold rapidly attracted people to the area, making necessary a name and governmental organization for the area. Johann and Johannes were common male names among the Dutch of that time; two men involved in surveying the area for the best location of the city, Christian Johannes Joubert and Johann Rissik, are considered the source of the name by some. Johannes Meyer, the first government official in the area is another possibility. Precise records for the choice of name were lost.

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Johannesburg>

While usually referred to as Johannesburg research indicates that the actual tracking site was located near Hartebeesthoek the location of which is given here:

-25.887222, 27.684722

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hartebeesthoek_Radio_Astronomy_Observatory

Johnstown

Town in Pennsylvania, USA.

Johnstown is a city in [Cambria County, Pennsylvania](#), United States,^[3] 43 miles (69 km) west-southwest of [Altoona](#) and 67 miles (108 km) east of [Pittsburgh](#).
40.322778, -78.920833

Johnstown was formally organized as a town in 1800 by the [Swiss German](#) immigrant Joseph Johns (born Josef Schantz). The settlement was initially known as "Schantzstadt", but was soon anglicized to Johnstown.
https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Johnstown,_Pennsylvania

[Jojutla](#) Town in Mexico.
Jojutla is a [municipality](#) in the state of [Morelos](#), [Mexico](#).
18.614°, -99.180°
The name *Jojutla* comes from [Nahuatl](#) *Xoxōuhtlān* (pronounced [joˈjoːmtlaːn])
<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jojutla>

[Jörn](#) Town in Sweden.
Jörn is a [locality](#) situated in [Skelefteå Municipality](#), [Västerbotten County](#), [Sweden](#) .
65.066667, 20.033333
<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/J%C3%B6rn>
Jörn is a short form of JØRGEN which is equivalent to George.
<http://www.behindthename.com/name/jo16rn>

[Jumla](#) Town in Nepal.
Jumla is the centre of [Chandannath](#) municipality in [Jumla District](#) and of [Karnali Zone](#) of [Nepal](#), a [landlocked](#) country of [South Asia](#).
29.275278, 82.183333
[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jumla_\(town\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jumla_(town))

جملة .A rof almuj جملة .mef ,talmuj

P جملة *jumla* (for A. جملة *jumlat*, fem.), s.m. Aggregate, sum, amount, total, whole; (in Gram.) a proposition; a clause; a sentence:—*jumla-ĕ-ismīya*, s.m. A nominal sentence, a sentence that begins with the subject (subst. or pronoun), or one that is composed of an inchoative and an enunciative;—*jumla-ĕ-sharṭīya*, s.m. A conditional sentence or clause:—*jumla-ĕ-ṣifatiya*, s.m. A qualificative or adjectival sentence:—*jumla-ĕ-fē'liya*, s.m. A verbal sentence, a sentence of which the predicate is a verb (with the subject expressed, or included in the verb):—*jumla-ĕ-muta'ariza*, s.m. A parenthetical sentence or clause:—*az ān jumla = min jumla*, q.v.:—*fi'l-jumla* (rarely, *bi'l-jumla*), In short, in substance, on the whole;—*min jumla*, From, or out of, the whole.

<https://rekhta.org/urdudictionary?keyword=jumla>

Jumla has same meaning in at least Swahili, Amharic, Arabic, Persian and Urdu language.

Some say this word has its roots in Arabic language and some say in Persian language.

<https://www.quora.com/What-exactly-is-Jumla-and-is-it-a-Hindi-word>

Chapter 3, K-N

[Kachug](#) Town in Russia.

Kachug (Russian: Качуг) is the name of several [inhabited localities](#) in [Russia](#). [Kachug, Irkutsk Oblast](#), a work settlement in Kachugsky District of Irkutsk Oblast
53.940°, 105.874°

[Kachug, Vologda Oblast](#), a village in Milofanovsky Selsoviet of Nikolsky District of Vologda Oblast

The name Kachug came from the [Evenki kocho](#) (Evenk language) - the bend, the bend of the river, the cape. The Lena River on this site not only has a lot of bends, but also makes a bend, a turn from the western direction to the north. At first, Kachig was used in colloquial speech, later the name "Kachug" was strengthened.

[https://ru.wikipedia.org/wiki/%D0%9A%D0%B0%D1%87%D1%83%D0%B3_\(%D0%98%D1%80%D0%BA%D1%83%D1%82%D1%81%D0%BA%D0%B0%D1%8F_%D0%BE%D0%B1%D0%BB%D0%B0%D1%81%D1%82%D1%8C\)](https://ru.wikipedia.org/wiki/%D0%9A%D0%B0%D1%87%D1%83%D0%B3_(%D0%98%D1%80%D0%BA%D1%83%D1%82%D1%81%D0%BA%D0%B0%D1%8F_%D0%BE%D0%B1%D0%BB%D0%B0%D1%81%D1%82%D1%8C))

Machine translated from Russian.

[Kagoshima](#) Japanese launch site.

The **Uchinoura Space Center** (内之浦宇宙空間観測所 *Uchinoura Uchū Kūkan Kansokusho*) is a space launch facility close to the [Japanese](#) town of [Kimotsuki](#), in [Kagoshima Prefecture](#). Before the establishment of the [JAXA](#) space agency in 2003, it was simply called the **Kagoshima Space Center**

31.251944, 131.081944

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Uchinoura_Space_Center

Kagoshima (鹿児島市 *Kagoshima-shi*

鹿 = deer + 児 = child + 島 = island

<http://www.memrise.com/mem/2967431/deer-child-island-kagoshima-prefecture-occupies-th/>

[Kagul](#) Town in Moldova. (Cahul)

Cahul (Romanian pronunciation: [[ka'hul](#)]; also known by other [alternative names](#)) is a city in southern [Moldova](#).

45.916667, 28.183611

The city of Cahul (Russian: *Kagul/Кагул*, Bulgarian: *Кахул*) is believed to have been inhabited for many centuries, although it has had a number of different names over the years – the name Scheia (Old Romanian for "Bulgarian") was recorded in 1502, and the name Frumoasa ("Beautiful" in Romanian) was recorded in 1716. The modern name was given to the settlement after the [Battle of Kagul](#), which was fought nearby.

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cahul>

Officially the city of Cahul (Cahul) became in December 1835, it received its name in honor of the [victory of the Russian troops over the Turkish army](#) at the [Cahul River](#) in 1770 . Until

this time, the settlement was first called Shkei, then Frumoasa (Krasivoe), and was first mentioned in the state letters at the beginning of the 16th century .

[https://ru.wikipedia.org/wiki/%D0%9A%D0%B0%D0%B3%D1%83%D0%BB_\(%D0%B3%D0%BE%D1%80%D0%BE%D0%B4\)](https://ru.wikipedia.org/wiki/%D0%9A%D0%B0%D0%B3%D1%83%D0%BB_(%D0%B3%D0%BE%D1%80%D0%BE%D0%B4))

[Kāid](#) Town in Iraq.
31.1490°, 46.4784°

[Kaj](#) Town in Russia. (Probably Kay)
Kay Kirov
59.96048, 52.97503
Kay Chechnya
42.79222, 45.26556
<http://www.geonames.org/search.html?q=Kaj&country=RU>

[Kakori](#) Town in India.
Kakori is a town and a nagar panchayat in Lucknow district in the Indian state of Uttar Pradesh.
26.88°, 80.8°
<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kakori>

[Kalba](#) Town in the United Arab Emirates.
Kalba (Arabic: **كلباء**) is a town in the United Arab Emirates. It is an exclave of the emirate of Sharjah lying on the Gulf of Oman coast north of Oman and south of the emirate of Fujairah.
25.074167, 56.355278
<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kalba>

[Kaliningrad](#) Soviet mission control site.

Kaliningrad ([Russian](#): Калининград; IPA: [kəlʲɪnʲɪnˈgratʲ]), formerly called [Königsberg](#) ([German](#): *Königsberg*; [Russian](#): Кёнигсберг, [tr.](#) *Kyonigsberg*; [Old Prussian](#): *Twangste*, *Kunnegsgarbs*, *Knigsberg*; [Polish](#): *Królewiec*; [Lithuanian](#): *Karaliaučius*), is a seaport [city](#) and the [administrative center](#) of [Kaliningrad Oblast](#), the [Russian exclave](#) between [Poland](#) and [Lithuania](#) on the [Baltic Sea](#).

54.7, 20.45

Kaliningrad was previously the [East Prussian](#) city of [Königsberg](#). Founded in 1255 by the [Teutonic Knights](#), the city was named in honor of the [Bohemian King Ottokar II](#). Taken over after WWII it was renamed for former president of the USSR Mikhail Kalinin.

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kaliningrad>



Kaliningrad. Wikipedia, CC license.

[Kalocsa](#) Town in Hungary.

Kalocsa (Hungarian pronunciation: [ˈkɒlotʃɒ]; [Croatian](#): *Kaloča* or *Kalača*; [Serbian](#): Kaloča or Калоча; [German](#): *Kollotschau*) is a town in [Bács-Kiskun](#) county, [Hungary](#).
46.533333, 18.985556
<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kalocsa>

[Kamativi](#) Town in Zimbabwe.
Kamativi is a small mining town in [Matabeleland North](#) province, [Zimbabwe](#)
-18.533333, 27.116667
The name Kamativi is derived from the word "mativi" which means "sides", "embankments" or "valleys", and the prefix "ka" though not grammatically correct is a diminutive therefore "little".
<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kamativi>

[Kamloops](#) Town in Canada.
Kamloops is a city in south central [British Columbia](#) in Canada, located at the confluence of the two branches of the [Thompson River](#) near [Kamloops Lake](#).
50.676111, -120.340833
"Kamloops" is the anglicised version of the [Shuswap](#) word "Tk'əmlúps", meaning "meeting of the waters". Shuswap is still spoken in the area by members of the Tk'əmlúps Indian Band. An alternate origin sometimes given for the name may have come from the native name's accidental similarity to the French "Camp des loups", meaning "Camp of Wolves"; many early [fur traders](#) spoke French.^[6] One story perhaps connected with this version of the name concerns an attack by a pack of wolves, much built up in story to one huge white wolf, or a pack of wolves and other animals, traveling overland from the [Nicola Country](#) being repelled by a single shot by John Tod, then Chief Trader, thus preventing the fort from attack and granting Tod a great degree of respect locally.
<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kamloops>

[Kamnik](#) Town in Slovenia.
Kamnik (pronounced [ˈkaːmnik] (listen); [German](#): *Stein*^[2] or *Stein in Oberkrain*) is a town in northern [Slovenia](#). It is the central settlement of the [Municipality of Kamnik](#).
46.225747, 14.611983
<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kamnik>

Janja Zorman Macura

[Dear Mr. Green,](#)

Kamnik was named after stone floors that are covered and still cover the city's main street.

Kamni is a Slovene word for Stones.

<http://www.linguee.com/slovene-english/translation/kamni.html>

[Kampot](#)

Town in Democratic Kampuchea (Cambodia).

Kampot (Khmer: ក្រុងកំពត, "Krong Kampot") is a city in southern [Cambodia](#) and the capital of [Kampot Province](#).

10.6, 104.166667

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kampot_\(city\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kampot_(city))

Request sent 01/23/2016

Hi John,

Thank you for contacting us.

Story goes that in the old days, a nearby town was called 'Camp' (nowadays Kep) and the current town Kampot wanted to make sure they were not, so they named the town 'Camp Not', which was later simplified to 'Kampot'.

Another, more likely explanation, is that the town is called after a small and ugly fish (lucky us) found in the estuary here, which drew large numbers of fisherman to the place.

Please be aware that these explanations are not verified.

Sorry I could not fully help you in your quest,

Best regards,

Denise

Thanks to
Denise Ruygrok
Rikitikitavi (resort?)
Kampo,t Cambodia
www.rikikititavi-kampot.com

Hi John,

I just wanted to follow up on the name 'Kampot'.

I came across an article that mentioned 'Trey Kampot' which means 'Kampot fish' in Khmer language.

The scientific name for the fish is 'Chelonodon nigroviridis' which is a spotted green pufferfish. I have never come across them here, but we used to have these in our aquarium when we lived in Bangkok. I remember being totally surprised when they first puffed up.



The town Kampot being named after the fish makes more sense, but the 'Camp vs Camp Not' explanation is certainly a lot more entertaining :)

I hope you are getting on well with your project,

Both these are rather doubtful but I find at least the latter rather charming. Jg.

[Kanab](#) Town in Utah, USA.
Kanab is a city in and the [county seat](#) of [Kane County](#), [Utah](#), [United States](#).
37.035556, -112.531111
https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kanab,_Utah

Kanab *\kə-ˈnab*. A town in southern Utah that was settled in 1864, then evacuated in 1866 due to troubles with the American Indians, and resettled in 1871. The name comes from a Paiute word meaning willow.
<http://historytogo.utah.gov/facts/glossary.html>

A Ute indian word meaning Willow.

Gannett, Henry. The Origin of Certain Place Names in the United States. WASHINGTON DC. USGS.

1905

By Henry Gannett

Request sent CofC 1/23/2016

[Kandi](#)

Town in Benin.

Kandi is a town, [arrondissement](#) and [commune](#) in the [Alibori Department](#) of eastern [Benin](#).
11.128611, 2.936944

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kandi,_Benin

[Kansk](#)

Town in Russia.

Kansk ([Russian](#): Канск) is a [town](#) in [Krasnoyarsk Krai](#), [Russia](#), located on the left bank of the [Kan River](#).

56.2, 95.716667

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kansk>

Name presumably derived from the Kan River which flows through it.

[https://ru.wikipedia.org/wiki/%D0%9A%D0%B0%D0%BD_\(%D1%80%D0%B5%D0%BA%D0%B0\)_](https://ru.wikipedia.org/wiki/%D0%9A%D0%B0%D0%BD_(%D1%80%D0%B5%D0%BA%D0%B0)_) ([Russian](#))

The origin of the name of the Kan River has not been precisely determined.

[Kantang](#)

Town in Thailand.

Kantang ([Thai](#): กันตัง) is a district ([amphoe](#)) in the western part of [Trang Province](#), Thailand.
7.405556, 99.515278

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kantang_District

[Karpinsk](#)

Town in Russia.

Karpinsk ([Russian](#): Карпинск) is a [town](#) in [Sverdlovsk Oblast](#), [Russia](#), located on the [Turya River](#) ([Ob's basin](#)), 436 kilometers (271 mi) north of [Yekaterinburg](#), the [administrative center](#) of the [oblast](#).

59.766667, 59.983333

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Karpinsk>

Named for the Russian Scientist A.P. Karpinsky.

<https://ru.wikipedia.org/wiki/%D0%9A%D0%B0%D1%80%D0%BF%D0%B8%D0%BD%D1%81%D0%BA> Machine translated from Russian.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Alexander_Karpinsky

[Karshi](#) town in Uzbekistan. (Qarshi)
Qarshi (**Uzbek**: *Qarshi* / Қарши; **Persian**: Nakhshab / نخشب; **Russian**: **Karshi** / Карши) is a city in southern [Uzbekistan](#).
38.866667, 65.8
The modern name "Qarshi" means fort.
<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Qarshi>

Until the 14th century the town was called as Hakshab (in some sources Nasaf), but in 1364 Tamerlane ordered to built the fortified palace, and later the town obtained the name of Karshi (Karshi in Turkic language means “fortification”).

<http://www.advantour.com/uzbekistan/karshi.htm>

[Kartabo](#) Town in Guyana.
Kartabo is a village in the [Cuyuni-Mazaruni](#) Region of [Guyana](#).
https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kartabo,_Guyana

[Karzok](#) Village in Kashmir. (Korzok)
Karzok is a village in the [Leh district](#) of [Jammu and Kashmir](#), [India](#).
32.968125, 78.263989
<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Karzok>

The word 'Korzok' is a derivative of two words, namely 'Kor' meaning a place in the Ladakhi language and 'Zok' which is said to be a derivative of the word 'dzot-pa' meaning “manager”. Over the years, the last letter of the word was changed to 'k' to the derivative word Zok and together with Kor came to be known as “Korzok”. Another explanation attributed is that shepherds working for the monasteries in the nearby hamlets kept the king's cattle at this place, not only to tend them but to also extract milk, cheese and butter. Hence, the place came to be known as “Korzok”.^[3]

It is said that the [nomads](#) were exploited by the Monastery as they were paid very meagre amounts for the services rendered. Hence the place was given the name 'Korzok' (meaning: acquired by unfair means).

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Korzok_Monastery



Karzok village. Wikipedia, CC license.

[Kasabi](#)

Town in Zambia.

[Kasabi](#) [Zambia](#), Western populated place S 15° 8' 0" E 22° 34' 0"

5 [Kasabi](#) [Zambia](#), Western populated place S 15° 2' 0" E 22° 36' 0"

6 [Kasabi](#) [Zambia](#), Western populated place S 14° 50' 45" E 23° 44' 46"

<http://www.geonames.org/search.html?q=Kasabi&country=>

[Kashira](#)

Town in Russia.

Kashira (Russian: Каші́ра) is a [town](#) and the [administrative center](#) of [Kashirsky District](#) in [Moscow Oblast](#), [Russia](#), located on the [Oka River](#) 115 kilometers (71 mi) south of [Moscow](#).

54.833333, 38.166667

It was first mentioned in 1356 as the village of **Koshira** (Кошира) named after the Koshira River (today's [Kashirka River](#)).

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kashira>

The name Kashira owes to the [Kashirke River](#), near the confluence of which in [Oka](#) on the left, gently sloping bank of the Oka originally located the city. The name of the river has parallels in the [Baltic hydronymy](#)

<https://ru.wikipedia.org/wiki/%D0%9A%D0%B0%D1%88%D0%B8%D1%80%D0%B0>

Machine translated from Russian,

[Kasimov](#)

Town in Russia. (Qasim)

Kasimov (Russian: Касимов; [Tatar](#): [Cyrillic](#) Касыйм, [Latin](#) *Qasım*; ^[i] historically **Xankirmän**, ^[8] **Gorodets Meshchyorsky**, **Novy Nizovoy**) is a [town](#) in [Ryazan Oblast](#), [Russia](#), located on the left bank of the [Oka River](#).

54.933333, 41.4

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kasimov>

Possibly named after Qasim Kahn

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Qasim_Khan

[Kasra](#)

Town in Tunisia. (Kasra, Kesra, Kessera, Kisrah)

Kesra is a town and commune in the [Siliiana Governorate](#), [Tunisia](#).

35.811944, 9.364444

During the [Roman Empire](#) Kesra was a [civitas](#) of the [Roman Province](#) of [Byzacena](#) called [Cusira](#).

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kesra>

[Katoomba](#)

Town in Australia.

Katoomba (postcode: 2780) is the chief town of the [City of Blue Mountains](#) in [New South Wales](#), Australia and the administrative headquarters of Blue Mountains City Council.
Ke-33.7125, 150.311944

Kedumba or Katta-toon-bah is an Aboriginal term for "shining falling water" or "water tumbling over hill"^[3] and takes its name from a waterfall that drops into the [Jamison Valley](#) below the Harrys Amphitheatre escarpment.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Katoomba,_New_South_Wales

[Kaup](#)

Town in New Guinea.

Kaup East Sipek New Guinea.
-3.796°, 143.971°

[Kaw](#)

Town in French Guiana.

Kaw or **Caux** (meaning [marsh](#) in [French](#)) is a village in the [commune](#) of [Régina](#), in north-east [French Guiana](#), lying on the banks of [Approuague river](#). This is also is a very swampy area.

4.486667, -52.036944

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kaw,_French_Guiana

[Kayne](#)

Town in Botswana. **Probably refers to Kanye Botswana.**

<http://www.geonames.org/search.html?q=Kayne+++&country=BW> No listing.

Kanye is a town located in southern [Botswana](#). It is the administrative center of the [Southern District](#).

-24.983333, 25.35

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kanye,_Botswana

Inquiry sent <http://www.government.co.bw/home/contact> 11/8/2016 (Trump elected)

[Kem'](#)

Town in Russia.

Kem ([Russian](#): Кемь; [Finnish](#) and [Karelian](#): *Kemi*) is a historic [town](#) and the [administrative center](#) of [Kemsky District](#) of the [Republic of Karelia](#), [Russia](#), located on the shores of the [White Sea](#) where the [Kem River](#) enters it.

64.95, 34.583333

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kem,_Russia

The city was built on the bank of the river [Kemi](#) , from which it received its name. It is assumed that the hydron of *Kem* comes from the [Indo-European](#) word by *whom* or by *chem* , meaning a large river ^[3] . There is also a [toponymic legend](#) according to which the name originated from the abusive expression of KEM allegedly written by [Peter I](#) in decrees on deportation to the north

[https://ru.wikipedia.org/wiki/%D0%9A%D0%B5%D0%BC%D1%8C_\(%D0%B3%D0%BE%D1%80%D0%BE%D0%B4\)](https://ru.wikipedia.org/wiki/%D0%9A%D0%B5%D0%BC%D1%8C_(%D0%B3%D0%BE%D1%80%D0%BE%D0%B4)) Machine translated from Russian.



Kem River. Wikipedia, CC license.

[Keren](#)

Town in Eritrea.

Keren, formerly known as **Cheren** and **Sanhit**,^[1] is the second-largest city in [Eritrea](#). It is situated around 91 kilometers northwest of [Asmara](#), at an elevation of 1,390 meters from sea-level.

15.783333, 38.45

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Keren,_Eritrea

The name Keren means highland.

<http://www.eritrea.be/old/eritrea-keren.htm> 01/24/2016

[Keul'](#)

Town in Russia.

58.432°, 102.811°

Keul', Irkutsk Oblast, Russia

[Khanpur](#)

Town in Pakistan.

Khanpur ([Punjabi](#) خانپور) is a city and [Tehsil](#) of the [Rahim Yar Khan District](#) of [Bahawalpur](#) Division, in the [Punjab](#) province of [Pakistan](#).

28.65, 70.68

There are many places in Pakistan named Khanpur, but only two of them have the status of Tehsil, and [the other one](#) is in [Khyber Pakhtunkhwa](#).

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Khanpur>

[Kholm](#)

Town in Russia.

Kholm ([Russian](#): Холм; lit. *hill*) is the name of several [inhabited localities](#) in [Russia](#).

Kholm ([Russian](#): Холм) is a [town](#) and the [administrative center](#) of [Kholmsky District](#) in [Novgorod Oblast](#), [Russia](#), located at the [confluence](#) of the [Lovat](#) and [Kunya Rivers](#), 77 kilometers (48 mi) north of [Toropets](#), 93 kilometers (58 mi) southwest of [Staraya Russa](#), and 201 kilometres (125 mi) south of [Veliky Novgorod](#), the administrative center of the [oblast](#).

57.15, 31.183333

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kholm,_Kholmsky_District,_Novgorod_Oblast

[Kholm, Kaluga Oblast](#), a [selo](#) in [Khvastovichsky District](#) of [Kaluga Oblast](#)
[Kholm, Borovichsky District, Novgorod Oblast](#), a [village](#) in [Borovichsky District](#) of [Novgorod Oblast](#)

[Kholm, Lyubytinsky District, Novgorod Oblast](#), a [village](#) in [Lyubytinsky District](#) of [Novgorod Oblast](#)

Kholm, name of several other rural localities

Russian for hill.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kholm,_Russia

The hill is a [relief shape](#) in the form of a small [hill](#) , in terms of round or oval shape, with gentle [slopes](#) and a slightly pronounced [foot](#) . [Relative altitude](#) up to 200 m ^[1] . On the hills, cities were often built, so many of them have their names (for example, [Capitol](#) , [Celium](#)).

<https://ru.wikipedia.org/wiki/%D0%A5%D0%BE%D0%BB%D0%BC> Machine translated from Russian.

[Khurli](#)

Town in Pakistan.

29.983°, 65.866°

Possibly Hindustani / Punjabi for Manger.

[Kibuye](#)

Town in Rwanda.

Kibuye is a city in [Karongi](#) district, and the capital of [Western Province](#) in [Rwanda](#).

-2.05, 29.35

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kibuye>

[Kifri](#)

Town in Iraq.

Kifri (or "Kifri") is a town in [Iraqi Kurdistan](#) and the seat of [Kifri District](#).

34.683333, 44.966667

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kifri>

possibly Arabic for unbeliever or blasphemy.

[Kimry](#)

Town in Russia.

Kimry ([Russian](#): Кимры), formerly **Kimra** (Кимра), is a [town](#) in the south of [Tver Oblast](#), [Russia](#), located on the [Volga River](#) at its [confluence](#) with the [Kimrka River](#), 133 kilometers (83 mi) to the east of [Tver](#).

56.866667, 37.35

The town was known as Kimra until the beginning of the 20th century; the name is probably of [Finnic](#) or [Baltic](#) origin.

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kimry>

There are several versions of the origin of the name of the city. Among local historians and researchers of Kimr history, the version of [Finno-Ugric](#) roots is most widespread, in particular, the possibility of the origin of the word "Kimra" ("Kimera", "Kimer") from the name of one of the Fino-Ugric tribes - is [measured](#) ^[13]. Merians lived in the Upper Volga region and the [Klyazma](#) River basin on the territory of the modern [Yaroslavl](#) and [Ivanovo](#), in the northern and central parts of the [Vladimir](#), northern and eastern parts of the [Moscow](#), eastern part of the [Tver](#), southern part of the [Vologda](#) and western [Kostroma](#) regions of Russia ^[14].

There is also a hypothesis that the city is named on the river Kimera (Kimra, nowadays - [Kimrka](#)). Probably the name of the river is associated with [lit.](#) *kimzrŷnė* - "a swamp where there are many decayed stumps" ^{[15][16][17]}.

In the first half of the [18th century](#), historian [Vasily Nikitich Tatishchev](#) suggested that Kimry is a distortion of the word "Kirema". *"This name is whether it is Estonian, Mordovian, meaning bearish - as in [Etheland there](#) was a city of Kirempe, in Russian - "Bear Head". Kirema - the river that flows into the Volga, in Russian - Medveditsa. Maybe the Kirems themselves were called Kim's*, "he wrote ^[13].

Some researchers believe that the word "Kimra" came from the name of an ancient tribe of [Cimmerians](#) who could move to the Volga from the [Black Sea](#) ^[13].

<https://ru.wikipedia.org/wiki/%D0%9A%D0%B8%D0%BC%D1%80%D1%8B> Machine translation from Russian.

[Kin](#) Town in Japan.

Kin (金武町 *Kin-chō*, [Kunigami](#) & [Okinawan](#): *Chin*) is a [town](#) located in [Kunigami District](#), [Okinawa Prefecture](#), [Japan](#).

26.456111, 127.926111

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kin,_Okinawa

Below may or may not be a proper translation. (machine translation)

金 Gold 武 Army 町 Town

[Kinda](#) Town in Zaire. At least five places in the Democratic Republic of the Congo are named Kinda

2 ⓘ [Kinda Mwepu](#)

Kinda Mwepu, Kinda-Mwampu [Democratic Republic of the Congo](#), populated place
5.76667, 25.73333

3 ⓘ [Kinda-Kabamba](#)

Kabamba, Kinda-Kabamba [Democratic Republic of the Congo](#), Katanga populated place
-9.63979, 25.33785

4 ⓘ [Kinda](#) [Democratic Republic of the Congo](#), populated place
-2.4, 25.13333
5 ⓘ [Kinda](#) [Democratic Republic of the Congo](#), Katanga -
9.29243, 25.06224
<http://www.geonames.org/search.html?q=Kinda&country=CD>

Kindu is a city in the [Democratic Republic of Congo](#), the capital of [Maniema](#) province.
-2.95, 25.95
<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kindu>

[Kingston](#) Jamaican port.
Kingston (/ˈkɪnstən/ or us /ˈkɪnztən/) is the [capital](#) and largest city of [Jamaica](#), located on the southeastern coast of the island.
17.983333, -76.8
https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kingston,_Jamaica

Generally agreed Kingston means from the Kings town.

[Kinkora](#) Town in Prince Edward Island, Canada.
Kinkora is a [settlement](#) in [Prince Edward Island](#).
46.322, -63.603
https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kinkora,_Prince_Edward_Island
Request sent Tracey Thompson Kinkora HS.

Hello,

We found a little write up about Kinkora, PE in a book called "Geographical names of Prince Edward Island" by Alan Rayburn. Rayburn states the following in his book: "Kinkora is a village incorporated in 1955 in Lot 27. Probably named for Kincora near Killaloe, Ireland. Formerly called Somerset as school district name. Settled from Ireland c1841. PO Somerset 1867-1887; PO Kinkora from 1887. In Meacham is the statement that it was better known as South West in 1880, but this more properly applied to Middleton."

I hope you find this information helpful!

Cassie

[Kipini](#)

Town in Kenya.

Kipini is a settlement in [Kenya's Coast Province](#).

-2.53, 41

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kipini>

Location manually derived from Google Earth. -2.526°, 40.529°

kipini

nm (vi-) [ki-/vi-] nose pin.

<http://www.swahili.it/glossword/index.php?a=term&t=ae5bafa4aca4adad615a>

ornament worn in the ear or nose

<https://en.glosbe.com/sw/hi/kipini>

[Kirs](#)

Town in Russia.

Kirs ([Russian](#): Кирс) is a [town](#) and the [administrative center](#) of [Verkhnekamsky District](#) in [Kirov Oblast](#), [Russia](#), located on the [Kirs River](#) near its [confluence](#) with the [Vyatka](#),
59.35, 52.25

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kirs,_Russia

It appeared as a settlement at the Ironworks, which was built in [1729](#) by merchant [Grigory](#) Viazemsky. The plant was named after the river, which takes its name from the [K.-P.](#) *kyrs* "open, steep high bank", [Komi](#) *kyras* "mainstream."

<https://ru.wikipedia.org/wiki/%D0%9A%D0%B8%D1%80%D1%81>



Areal view of Kirs. Wikipedia, CC license.

[Kirsanov](#)

Town in Russia.

Kirsanov ([Russian](#): Кирса́нов) is a [town](#) in [Tambov Oblast](#), [Russia](#), located on the [Vorona River](#) at its [confluence](#) with the [Pursovka River](#) 95 kilometers (59 mi) east of [Tambov](#).

52.65, 42.733333

It was founded in the first half of the 17th century as a settlement of **Kirsanovo** (Кирса́ново), named after Kirsan Zubakin, the first settler in the area.

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kirsanov>

[Kisambo](#)

Town in Zaire. Dem. Rep. Congo place name

possible:

kisambo sing, see kismavu.

kismavu, kismamp sing, vegetable dish (prepared with manioc leaves and beans).

[Kita](#)

Town in Mali.

Kita is a town and [urban commune](#) in western [Mali](#).

13.038889, -9.4875

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kita,_Mali

[Koga](#)

Town in Tanzania.

-6.416°, 18.233

[Kok](#)

Town in Malaysia ().

There are at least 36 populated places in Malaysia with names that contain Kok but none are simply named Kok.

Kok may mean truth (veracity) or why.

[Kolonga](#)

Town in the Kingdom of Tonga.

Kolonga is a village and the most populated settlement located on the northeast coast of [Tongatapu](#) in the Hahake District, [Kingdom of Tonga](#). Kolonga is a hereditary estate of Hon. Lord Nuku.

-21.133333, -175.066667

Origin of the name[\[edit\]](#)

One historical interpretation is that Kolonga was, at one time, a collection of hut. Kolonga got its name during the battle between the people from the [Hahake](#) and [Hihifo](#) District of [Tongatapu](#) during the Tu'i Tonga Empire. As the Hihifo people were winning the battle, the Hahake people retreated and escaped to the middle of the Hahake District. The Hihifo District people found the large hut, the people hid in it and they touched the hut down. As the people were crying, a Chief's Representative (Talking Chief) Nifofa was coming from Nautoka and he asked a person, "What is that sound coming from?" the person answered, "Koe kolo 'oku nga, 'uhinga koe kolo 'oku tangi", translating "The town is weeping meaning

the town is crying". Once the large hut was burned down, the battle was over and everyone return to the villages where they came from. Therefore, the village was named Kolonga.

It is also said; the name Kolonga also had its origin from the [Kanokupolu](#) village, Hihifo District of [Tongatapu](#) and the Three Heads ('Ulutolu). When Ngata was first crowned Tu'i Kanokupolu by the rebel people, he sat on the sia beneath the koka tree in the middle and both Niukapu and Nuku sat on the ground known as Kolonga.

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kolonga>

Whatever that means.

[Kong](#)

Town in Ivory Coast.

Kong is a town in northern [Ivory Coast](#). It is a [sub-prefecture](#) of and the seat of [Kong Department](#) in [Tchologo Region](#), [Savanes District](#). Kong is also a [commune](#). It was the capital of the [Kong Empire](#) (1710–1895).

9.15, -4.616667

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kong,_Ivory_Coast

[Kontum](#)

Town in Vietnam. (Kon Tum)

Kon Tum is the capital town of [Kon Tum Province](#) in [Vietnam](#). It is located inland in the [Central Highlands](#) region of Vietnam, near the borders with [Laos](#) and [Cambodia](#).

14.383333, 107.983333

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kon_Tum

According to the origin of the name " *Kon Tum* ", in [Ba Na](#) language , *Kon* is the *village* , *Tum* is a *lake* , just named a village near a lake by the Dak Bla River which is now Kon Koom village in the city [Kon Tum](#) .

https://vi.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kon_Tum Machine translated from Vietnamese.

[Korph](#)

Town in Russia. (Korf) (Korff) (Corfu)

Korf (Russian: Корф) is a [rural locality](#) (a [se/o](#)) and a port in [Olyutorsky District](#) of [Koryak Okrug](#) in [Kamchatka Krai, Russia](#), located on a narrow sand [spit](#) opposite [Tilichiki](#).

60.366667, 166.016667

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Korf,_Russia

Named in honor of [Andrei Nikolayevich Korf](#), the first [of the Amur](#) Governor-General.

[https://ru.wikipedia.org/wiki/%D0%9A%D0%BE%D1%80%D1%84_\(%D0%9A%D0%B0%D0%BC%D1%87%D0%B0%D1%82%D1%81%D0%BA%D0%B8%D0%B9_%D0%BA%D1%80%D0%B0%D0%B9\)](https://ru.wikipedia.org/wiki/%D0%9A%D0%BE%D1%80%D1%84_(%D0%9A%D0%B0%D0%BC%D1%87%D0%B0%D1%82%D1%81%D0%BA%D0%B8%D0%B9_%D0%BA%D1%80%D0%B0%D0%B9)) 01/24/2016 (Machine translation)

Korf (Kamchatka Krai)

[Koshoba](#)
40.33306, 54.22415

Village in Turkmenistan.

[Kotka](#) Town in Finland.
Kotka is a [city](#) and [municipality](#) of [Finland](#).
60.466667, 26.941667
<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kotka>

Finnish for Eagle. (Google Translate.)

[Kourou](#) French Guianan launch site.
Kourou is a [commune](#) in [French Guiana](#), an [overseas region](#) and [department](#) of France located in [South America](#).
5.1597, -52.6503
Within the Kourou district lies the [Guiana Space Centre](#), France and the [European Space Agency](#)'s main [spaceport](#).
[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kourou, French Guiana](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kourou,_French_Guiana)

[Koy](#) Town in Russia. **There are at least two populated places in Russia named Koy.**
Koy Tver Oblast
57.714°, 37.526°

Koy Krasnoyarsk Krai
55.133°, 90.071°

[Krasnoye](#) Town in Russia. (*Krasnaya, Krasnoye*)
There are simply too many locations with this name to list see:
https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Krasny,_Russia
Krasnoye is Russian for beautiful. Also the color red.

Bastet died.

[Kribi](#) Town in the United Republic of Cameroon.

Kribi is a [beach resort](#) and [sea port](#) in [Cameroon](#).

2.935, 9.91

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kribi>

[Kuba](#) Town in Azerbaijan. Probably (quba).

Quba (also, **Kuba**, **Guba** and **Kuwa**; [Lezgin](#): Къуба́ [Judæo-Tat](#): Qybə / Гъуьбэ / קאובא) is a city in and the capital of the [Quba Rayon](#) (district) of [Azerbaijan](#).

41.359722, 48.5125

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Quba>

[Kufra](#) Town in Libya.

Kufra (/ˈkuːfrə/) is a [basin](#)^[1] and [oasis](#) group in the [Kufra District](#) of southeastern [Cyrenaica](#) in [Libya](#).

24.183333, 23.283333

The word Kufra comes from the [Arabic](#) word [kafir](#), the Arabic term for non-Muslims (often translated as "infidels", literally "those who conceal [the truth]") with reference to the [Toubou](#) people native to the region.^{[1][2]}

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kufra>

[Kular](#) Town in Russia. (Кулар) (Cullar)

70.641389, 134.348056

Kular - the abolished urban-type settlement in the [Ust-Yansky ulus of Yakutia](#) . It was located beyond the Arctic Circle, in the mountains of Ulahan-Sis, 464 km to the north-west from the ulus center - the settlement of [Deputatsky](#) .
[https://ru.wikipedia.org/wiki/%D0%9A%D1%83%D0%BB%D0%B0%D1%80_\(%D0%AF%D0%BA%D1%83%D1%82%D0%B8%D1%8F\)](https://ru.wikipedia.org/wiki/%D0%9A%D1%83%D0%BB%D0%B0%D1%80_(%D0%AF%D0%BA%D1%83%D1%82%D0%B8%D1%8F))

Probably for the mountain range in Yakutia.

[Kumak](#) Town in Russia.
Possibly Kumak, Orenburg Oblast Russia
51.324°, 58.842°
Probably Russian for ear.

[Kumara](#) Town in New Zealand.
Kumara is a town on the [West Coast](#) of the [South Island](#) of New Zealand.
-42.633333, 171.183333
The name may come from the [Māori language](#) Kohe mara, which is the blossom of the [tātārāmoa](#), or [bush lawyer](#).^[4]
https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kumara,_New_Zealand

[Kunes](#) Town in Norway.
Kunes ([Northern Sami](#): *Gussanjárga*) is a village in [Lebesby Municipality](#) in [Finnmark](#) county, [Norway](#).
70.350556, 26.5225
https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kunes,_Finnmark
Possibly meaning barve, bold.

1/26/2016

[Kushva](#) Town in Russia.

Kushva ([Russian](#): Кушва) is a [town](#) in [Sverdlovsk Oblast](#), [Russia](#), located in the [Ural Mountains](#) near [Yekaterinburg](#).

58.283333, 59.733333

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kushva>

Possibly "rotten water" in Russian.

[Labria](#)

Town in Brazil.

Lábrea (Portuguese pronunciation: [\[ˈlabɾje\]](#)) is the southernmost [municipality](#) in the [Brazilian state](#) of [Amazonas](#). Its population is 38,451 (2008) and its area is 68.508,6 km², ^[3] making it the sixth largest municipality in Amazonas by area and the tenth largest in Brazil.

-7.258889, -64.797778

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/L%C3%A1brea>

Probably from Spanish / Portuguese for Asphalt / Tar.

[Lachute](#)

Town in Canada.

Lachute, is a town in southwest [Quebec](#), Canada, 62 kilometres (39 mi) northwest of [Montreal](#),

45.65, -74.333333

Originally in the seventeenth century, "La Chute" identified a cataract or falls on the North River (*Rivière du Nord*) located about 24 kilometres (15 mi) upstream from its confluence with the Ottawa River.

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lachute>

[Laf](#)

Town in the United Republic of Cameroon.

10.251°, 14.233°

[Lagarto](#)

Town in Brazil.

Lagarto is a [municipality](#) located in the [Brazilian state](#) of [Sergipe](#).

-10.916944, -37.65

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lagarto,_Sergipe

Portuguese for lizard. Also a cut of beef i.e. round steak.

[Lamas](#)

Town in Peru.

Lamas is the [capital](#) of the [Lamas Province](#), situated in the [San Martín Region](#) of northern [Peru](#).

-6.416667, -76.533333

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lamas,_Peru

[Land](#)

Town in Alabama, USA.

A populated place in Choctaw County Alabama.

32.029°, -88.328°

[La Paz](#)

Mexican port.

La Paz (► [la 'pas](#) ([help](#)·[info](#)), *Peace*) is the capital city of the [Mexican state](#) of [Baja California Sur](#) and an important regional commercial center.

24.142222, -110.310833

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/La_Paz,_Baja_California_Sur

Spanish for peace

[Lapri](#) (Ла́при)

Town in Russia.

Lapri Amur Oblast Russia.

55.686°, 124.777°

Probably named after the Lapri River.

[Lar](#)

Town in Iran.

May refer to several places in Iran

- [Lar, Iran](#), a city in Fars Province, Iran
- [Lar, East Azerbaijan](#), a village in East Azerbaijan Province, Iran
- Lar, alternate name of [Sar, East Azerbaijan](#), a village in East Azerbaijan Province, Iran

- [Lar, Kohgiluyeh and Boyer-Ahmad](#), a village in Kohgiluyeh and Boyer-Ahmad Province, Iran
- [Lar, Markazi](#), a village in Markazi Province, Iran
- [Lar, Zanjan](#), a village in Zanjan Province, Iran
- [Lar Rural District](#), an administrative subdivision of Chaharmahal and Bakhtiari Province, Iran

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/LAR>

[Laylá](#) Town in Saudi Arabia.

Layla (Arabic: لايلة) is the principal town of the [Al-Aflaj](#) oasis in [Riyadh Region](#), some 330 km south of the capital, [Riyadh](#).

22.283333, 46.733333

It is believed to have been named after Layla of [Bani 'Amir](#), a 7th-century woman from the local tribe of Bani 'Amir who was immortalized in the poetry of her lover Qays ibn Al-Mulawwah.

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Layla_\(town\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Layla_(town))

[Lebu](#) Town in Chile.

Lebu is a port [city](#) and [commune](#) in central [Chile](#) administered by the Municipality of Lebu. Lebu is also the capital of [Arauco Province](#) in [Bío Bío Region](#).

-37.6, -73.666667

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lebu,_Chile

The name of the river is an alteration of the [Mapudungun](#) *leufü* or *leuvu*, “river”; and in colonial times a valley of a river, that contained habitations of Indians was called a *levo*.^[1]

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lebu_River

[Leleque](#) Town in Argentina.

Leleque is a village and municipality in [Chubut Province](#) in southern [Argentina](#)

-42.383333, -71.05

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Leleque>

Its name was used by the Northern Tehuelches to describe a local bush.

<http://www.welcomeargentina.com/esquel/leleque-museum.html>

The particular bush is not specified.

[Lemgo](#) Town in Germany.
Lemgo (German pronunciation: [ˈlɛmɡoː]) is a university city in the [Lippe](#) district of [North Rhine-Westphalia, Germany](#).
52.027222, 8.911667
<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lemgo>

[Lenya](#) Town in Burma. (Lehnya)
Lehnya Tanintharyi Division, Burma
11.452°, 98.988°
On Lenya River.

[Leuk](#) Town in Switzerland.
Leuk (French: *Loèche-Ville*) is a [municipality](#) in the district of [Leuk](#) in the [canton](#) of [Valais](#) in [Switzerland](#).
46.316667, 7.633333
<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Leuk>
Possibly from Greek *Leukos*, "clear, white".

[Lexington](#) American colonial town (Massachusetts).
Lexington is a town in [Middlesex County, Massachusetts](#), USA.
42.447222, -71.225
How it received its name is the subject of some controversy. Some people believe that it was named in honor of [Lord Lexington](#), an English [peer](#).^[5] Some, on the other hand, believe that it was named after Lexington (which was pronounced and is today spelled [Laxton](#)) in [Nottinghamshire, England](#).^[6]
https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lexington,_Massachusetts

[Liberta](#) Town in Antigua and Barbuda.
Liberta is the third-largest town in [Antigua](#).

17.033333, -61.783333

Around the time of emancipation, a female estate owner had financial troubles and was forced to sell off a part of her property in small lots. The ex-slaves in the neighbourhood bought up all the little freeholds, as they desired to own land in perpetuity. They immediately settled on the lots they had purchased, framed their houses and cultivated their gardens. Besides working on nearby plantations, income was also earned working as mechanics at the dockyard. Later on, their descendants also worked in trade as tailors and shop keepers. "Liberta" (meaning liberty) sprang up from freed people in 1835. By 1842, a painted signboard near its border read: "The Village of Liberta".

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Liberta,_Antigua

[Libertad](#)

Town in Venezuela.

The **Libertad Municipality** is one of the 21 [municipalities](#) ([municipios](#)) that makes up the eastern [Venezuelan](#) state of [Anzoátegui](#)

9.698°, -64.622°

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Libertad_Municipality,_Anzo%C3%A1tegui

Two other populated places in Venezuela are named Libertad:

[Libertad, Barinas](#), a municipal seat in [Barinas, Venezuela](#)

[Libertad, Cojedes](#), a municipal seat in [Cojedes, Venezuela](#)

Spanish for Liberty.

[Linpu](#)

Town in China (Chekiang).

[Linpu](#), Liaoning

40.30568, 122.48767

[Lins](#)

Town in Brazil.

Lins is a municipality in the western part of the state of [São Paulo](#) in [Brazil](#).

-21.678611, -49.7425

Lins was named after [Manoel Joaquim de Albuquerque Lins](#), who was the president of the state of São Paulo from 1908 to 1912.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lins,_S%C3%A3o_Paulo

[Lipany](#)

Town in Slovakia.

Lipany ([Hungarian](#): *Héthárs*, [German](#): *Siebenlinden*, [Latin](#): *Septemtiliae*) is a town in the [Sabinov District](#), [Prešov Region](#) in northeastern [Slovakia](#).

49.152778, 20.961944

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lipany>

[Lipik](#)

Town in Croatia.

Lipik is a town in western [Slavonia](#), in the [Požega-Slavonia County](#) of northeastern [Croatia](#).

45.415, 17.16

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lipik>

[Lisboa](#)

Portuguese port.

Lisbon (/ˈlɪzbən/; [Portuguese](#): *Lisboa*, IPA: [liʒˈboɐ]^[3] is the capital and the largest city of [Portugal](#).

38.713889, -9.139444

The name of Lisbon can be traced back to Phoenician times, according to one of several conjectures on the origin of Lisbon's [toponymy](#), or alternatively, to the legend that [Odysseus](#) founded Lisbon.^[15] Another conjecture suggests that the settlement took the name of the pre-Roman word for the Tagus (*Lisso* or *Lucio*). Lisbon's name was written *Ulyssippo* in Latin by the geographer [Pomponius Mela](#), a native of [Hispania](#). It was later referenced as "Olisippo" by [Pliny the Elder](#) and by the Greeks as *Olissipo* (Ὀλισσιπών) or *Olissipona* (Ὀλισσιπόννα).

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lisbon>

[Lismore](#)

Town in Ireland.

Lismore ([Irish](#): *Lios Mór*, meaning "great [ringfort](#)") is an historic town in [County Waterford](#), in the province of [Munster, Ireland](#).

52.1367, -7.9308

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lismore,_County_Waterford

Lismore is a name of Gaelic origin, from Scotland and Ireland, from the [Irish](#) *Lios Mór* or [Scottish Gaelic](#) *Lios Mòr*, both meaning "great [ringfort](#)" or "great garden".

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lismore>

[Littleton](#) Town in Maine, USA.
Littleton is a town in [Aroostook County](#), [Maine](#), [United States](#).
46.230833, -67.841111
[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Littleton, Maine](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Littleton,_Maine)

The town was named Littleton in honor of Josiah Little of Portland, an earlier proprietor for the sale of the lands.
<http://maineencyclopedia.com/littleton/>

[Livny](#) Town in Russia.
Livny (Russian: Ливны; IPA: [ˈlʲivnʲɪ]) is a [town](#) in [Oryol Oblast](#), [Russia](#).
52.423889, 37.599722
<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Livny>

The name of the city Livny received from the name of the river, near the confluence of which was initially based. Machine translation.
<https://ru.wikipedia.org/wiki/%D0%9B%D0%B8%D0%B2%D0%BD%D1%8B>

[Llanesco](#) Town in Spain. **Probably Llanes**
Llanes (the *Concejo de Llanes*, *Conceyu de Llanes* in [Asturian language](#)) is a [municipality](#) of the province of [Asturias](#), in northern [Spain](#).
43.421389, -4.756389
<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Llanes>

An exhaustive search (of the Internet) has failed to find such a town.

Inquiry sent
PhillGeorge

Hi

You contacted me before a while ago I think. There is no town in Spain called Llanesco as far as I can tell. Here is a short extract from a translation of a Llanes blog

According to geneological data, somewhat in dispute, the name Llanes was created in the Thirteenth Century (approximately 1206), probably from the the name Janus which is a Greek name and also the name of a Roman God.

According to legend some of the founders of this village came to this beautiful area from Greece invited by Alfonso IX in order to increment fisheries and defend its environs. They

were so effective, so goes the legend, that this village never fell to Arab conquest, resulting in the residents being awarded the Spanish name and the Coat of Arms under which they fought the invading armies.

Because the name Llanes was created by decree, in theory, all those with the name Llanes are related to the original settlers of this Village but not necessarily to each other. Other variants such as Yañes, Yañez and Yanes come from the Basque language and the Visigoths who also occupied this area and so the name may come from those sources.

Sailing logs from the Real Antillas in Madrid show that over 300 males named Llanes left in ships outbound from Spain. Some went as military conscripts to the Phillipines*, Santo Domingo, Cuba and Puerto Rico. Others were sailors who settled in Mexico, Panama and Argentina.

By the way, there are very few people named Llanes in Llanes.

Don't know if this helps but nothing else obvious links Llanes with Mars?

Best wishes

Phil George

Llanes Name Meaning

Asturian-Leonese: habitation name from Llanes in Asturias. DK,
kh.Catalan: from the plural of llana 'wool', probably a metonymic
occupational name for a wool merchant.

<http://www.ancestry.com/name-origin?surname=llanes> 1/27/2016

<http://www.geonames.org/search.html?q=lanes&country=ES> No results returned.

Note in gazetteer indicates crater was named for Llanes a town in Spain.

[Locana](#) Town in Italy.

Locana is a [comune](#) (municipality) in the [Province of Turin](#) in the [Italian](#) region [Piedmont](#), located about 45 kilometres (28 mi) northwest of [Turin](#) in the [Orco Valley](#).
45.416667, 7.466667

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Locana>

It's a stretch but the only references I can find to Locana relate to Sanskrit "Eye"

Also: Locano *third-person plural present indicative of locare*

Lod

Town in Israel.

Lod (**Hebrew**: לוד; **Arabic**: اللد *al-Ludd*; Greco-Latin: *Lydda*, *Diospolis*, **Ancient Greek**: Λύδδα / Διόσπολις - city of **Zeus**) is a mixed Jewish-Arab city 15 km (9.3 mi) southeast of Tel Aviv in the Center District of Israel.

31.948497, 34.889

The Hebrew name Lod appears in the Bible as a town of Benjamin, founded by Shamed or Shamer (1 Chronicles 8:12; Ezra 2:33; Nehemiah 7:37; 11:35). In the New Testament, it appears as its Greek form, Lydda.^{[8][9]} The city also finds reference in an Islamic **Hadith**, as the location of the battlefield where **Dajjal** (the **devil**) will be slain before the **Day of Judgment**.^[10]

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lod>

Lodwar

Town in Kenya.

Lodwar is the largest town in northwestern Kenya, located west of Lake Turkana on the A1 road.

3.116667, 35.6

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lodwar>

Loja

Town in Ecuador. (formerly written *Loxa*)

Loja (full form: **Ciudad de la Inmaculada Concepción de Loja**) is the capital of Ecuador's Loja Province.

-3.983333, -79.2

The city of Loja was founded by Field Marshal Alonso de Mercadillo in 1548, and it is named for his hometown of Loja in Spain.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Loja,_Ecuador

Possibly from Portuguese *Loja* shop, store.

Lomela

Town in Zaire.

Lomela is a territory in Kasai-Oriental province of the Democratic Republic of the Congo.

-2.2833, 23.2667

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lomela_Territory

Some maps indicate there also may be a settlement named Lomela at:

-2.283°, 23.365°

[Lonar](#)

Town in India.

Lonar is known for the salt water lake of size of 1.8 km diameter, created by the impact of meteor some 50000 years ago. **Lonar** town gets its name from this lake.

19.98, 76.52

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lonar>

[Longa](#)

Town in Angola.

Longa is a [town](#) and [municipality](#) in [Cuando Cubango Province](#) in [Angola](#).

-14.6, 18.483333

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Longa,_Angola

Probably named after Longa River.

[Loon](#)

Town in Ontario, Canada.

48.6334, -88.76678

http://www.geonames.org/maps/google_48.633_-88.767.html

The **loons** (North America) or **divers** (UK/Ireland) are a group of aquatic [birds](#) found in many parts of [North America](#) and northern [Eurasia](#). All living species of loons are members of the [genus](#) **Gavia**, [family](#) **Gaviidae** and [order](#) **Gaviiformes**.

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Loon>

[Lorica](#)

Town in Colombia.

GE shows Lorica at 9.237°, -75.813°

[Los](#)

Town in Sweden.

Los is a [locality](#) situated in [Ljusdal Municipality](#), [Gävleborg County](#), [Sweden](#) with 387 inhabitants in 2010.

61.733333, 15.166667

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Los,_Sweden

[Lota](#)

Town in Chile.

Lota is a [city](#) and [commune](#) located in the center of [Chile](#) on the [Gulf of Arauco](#), in the southern [Concepción Province](#) of the [Biobío Region](#), 39 kilometres south of Concepción, and is one of the ten cities(communes) that constitutes the [Concepción metropolitan area](#).

-37.083333, -73.166667

The name *Lota* is thought to be derived from the [Mapudungun](#) word *Louta* meaning *small or insignificant settlement*.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lota,_Chile

[Loto](#)

Town in Zaire. (Democratic Republic of the Congo)

Google Earth indicates a named place at -2.818°, 22.461°

[Louth](#)

Town in Ireland.

Louth ([Irish](#): *Lú*)^[1] is a village at the heart of [County Louth, Ireland](#). It is roughly 11 km south-west of the town of [Dundalk](#). The village gave its name to the county.

53.951, -6.541

The village is named after [Lugh](#), a god of the ancient Irish, and may once have been the site of a [shrine](#) dedicated to the god. Historically, the placename was variously spelt *Lughmhagh*, *Lughmhadh* and *Lughbhadh*. The first may mean "Lugh's plain" or "Lugh's field", but the meaning of the other two is unclear. *Lú* is the modern [simplified spelling](#).

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Louth,_County_Louth

[Lowbury](#)

Town in New Zealand.

No such place is listed in New Zealand.

Kia ora John

Thank you for your enquiry.

There's no record in the Gazetteer or the archives of the New Zealand Geographic Board Ngā Pou Taunaha o Aotearoa (the Board) for Lowbury, so it's not a place name that has been altered in recent times.

The nearest spelling that could be a possibility is Lowburn, which is the recorded name for a locality approximately 6 km north of Cromwell in Central Otago. Unfortunately there's no provenance for Lowburn in the Board's archives. However, Reed's Place Names of New Zealand(2010:222) records that 'Lowburn is the name given by the surveyor, JT Thomson, and probably has the same origin as Loburn (a river that flows between two steep banks, so the river,

or burn, was low). After the Clyde Dam was completed and Lake Dunstan was created in 1989, Lowburn was relocated from the banks of the Clutha River to higher ground'.

You may find the Board's Gazetteer useful for searching for possible place names to propose to the IAU.

Please contact me if I can be of further help.

Regards

Jill Remnant

Advisor

New Zealand Geographic Board Ngā Pou Taunaha o Aotearoa

Lowburn is a small settlement in [Central Otago](#), in the [South Island](#) of [New Zealand](#).

-45, 169.2

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lowburn>

Gazetteer updated to reflect this. R. Hayward.

[Luba](#) Town in the Republic of Equatorial Guinea.

Luba (formerly **San Carlos**) is the second largest town of [Bioko](#) in [Equatorial Guinea](#), having a population of around 7,000 people.

3.45, 8.55

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Luba,_Equatorial_Guinea

[Lucaya](#) Town in the Commonwealth of the Bahamas.

Lucaya is a suburb of [Freeport, Bahamas](#) a city on the island of [Grand Bahama](#), approximately 105 mi (160 km) east-northeast of [Fort Lauderdale, Florida](#).

26.533333, -78.666667

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lucaya,_Bahamas

The name "Lucayan" is an [Anglicization](#) of the Spanish *Lucayos*, derived in turn from the Taino *Lukku-Cairi* (which the people used for themselves), meaning "people of the islands". (The Taino word for "island", *cairi*, became *cayo* in Spanish and "[cay](#)" /'ki:/ in English [spelled "key" in American English].)

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lucayan_people

[Luck](#) Town in Wisconsin, USA.

Luck is a village in [Polk County](#),^[6] [Wisconsin](#), [United States](#).

45.598889, -92.486667

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Luck,_Wisconsin

According to one of the local legends, the loggers in the 1800's, who were on their way to the St. Croix River, were lucky to make it to the big hotel on Big Butternut Lake in Lawson City before sundown. If you made it that far, you had put in a long day and were "in luck," therein lies its name.

http://www.luckwisconsin.com/index.asp?SEC=E3AAD59B-2DDD-468F-87E6-8B075DB7B8BF&Type=B_BASIC

However:

luck (n.)

late 15c. from early Middle Dutch *luc*, shortening of *gheluc* "happiness, good fortune," of unknown origin. It has cognates in Dutch *geluk*, Middle High German *g(e)lücke*, German *Glück* "fortune, good luck." Perhaps first borrowed in English as a gambling term. To be down on (one's) luck is from 1832; to be in luck is from 1900; to push (one's) luck is from 1911. Good luck as a salutation to one setting off to do something is from 1805. Expression better luck next time attested from 1802.

http://www.etymonline.com/index.php?allowed_in_frame=0&search=luck

[Luga](#) Town in Russia.

Luga (Russian: *Луга*) is the name of several [inhabited localities](#) in [Russia](#).

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Luga,_Russia

Luga (Russian: *Луга*; *Votic*: *Laugaz*) is a [town](#) and the [administrative center](#) of [Luzhsky District](#) in [Leningrad Oblast, Russia](#), located on the [Luga River](#) 140 kilometers (87 mi) south of [St. Petersburg](#).

58.733333, 29.816667

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Luga,_Leningrad_Oblast

[Luga, Novgorod Oblast](#), a [village](#) in Bolshevisherskoye Settlement of [Malovishersky District](#) in [Novgorod Oblast](#)

Probably named for the Luga River.

Possibly Russian for meadow.

[Luki](#) Town in Ukraine.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_villages_in_Lviv_Oblast

[Luqa](#) Town in Malta.

Luqa (**Maltese**: *Ħal Luqa*, meaning [poplar](#) in [Aramaic](#)) is a village located in the [Southern Region](#) of [Malta](#).

35.859722, 14.489167

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Luqa>

Contrary to the statement above Luqa in Maltese is generally considered to be equivalent to Luke.

The name Luke is derived from the Latin name *Lucas* or from the Greek Loukas, meaning "man from [Lucania](#)" (a region of [Italy](#)). Maltese: Luqa.

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Luke_\(name\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Luke_(name))

[Lutsk](#) Town in Ukraine.

Lutsk (**Ukrainian**: Луцьк, **translit.** *Luts'k*, **Polish**: *Łuck*, **Belarusian**: Луцк or Луцк, **transliterated** *Lucak* or *Luck*, **Yiddish**: לוצק) is a city on the [Styr River](#) in northwestern [Ukraine](#).

50.75, 25.335833

Lutsk is an ancient [Slavic](#) town, mentioned in the [Hypatian Chronicle](#) as **Luches** in the records of 1085. The etymology of the name is unclear. There are three hypotheses: either the name may have been derived from the old-Slavic word *luka* (an arc or bend in a river), or the name may have originated from *Luka* (the chieftain of the [Dulebs](#)), an ancient Slavic tribe living in this area. The name may have also been derived from *Luchanii* (Luchans), an ancient branch of the tribe mentioned above. Its historical name in [Ukrainian](#) is Луцьк; in [Belarusian](#), Луцк or Луцк; in [Russian](#), Луцк; and in [Polish](#), Łuck; in [Yiddish](#), Loytsk.

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lutsk>

However from the Russian language version of Wikipedia:

The most widespread version reports that the area where Lutsk now stands has a favorable defensive location - from the north and west, the boundaries of the city were determined by the bend of the [Styr River](#), [Glushets](#) flows in the south, impassable [swamps](#) surrounded the east. Hence the name of the city - Luzhsk, and then Lutsk - from the word "bow", that is, "the knee, the bend of the river." Current residents of Lutsk *Luciana* kept the same old tribal name "[Lutsk](#)" that lived on this bend and around.

Another [legend](#) relates the name "Luchezsk" with the name of the leader of the East Slavic [Dulib](#) tribe - Luka, which initiated the ancient city. There is also a version of the old-time shepherd Lutsk found in the styr tub, and in it a document for the right to found a city lost by [peretimilanami](#). He gave the find to the legitimate owners, and they named a new city in honor of the shepherd Lutsk ^[2].

<https://uk.wikipedia.org/wiki/%D0%9B%D1%83%D1%86%D1%8C%D0%BA>

[Lydda](#)

Town in Israel.

Lod ([Hebrew](#): לוד; [Arabic](#): اللد *al-Ludd*; Greco-Latin: *Lydda*, *Diospolis*, [Ancient Greek](#): Λύδδα / Διόσπολις - city of [Zeus](#)) is a mixed Jewish-Arab city 15 km (9.3 mi) southeast of [Tel Aviv](#) in the [Center District](#) of [Israel](#).

31.948497, 34.889

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lod>

This is the same town as that listed above as Lod.

[Madrid](#)

Spanish tracking site.

Madrid ([/məˈdriɪd/](#), Spanish: [\[maˈðrid\]](#), locally: [\[maˈðriθ, -ˈðri\]](#)) is a south-western European city, the capital of [Spain](#), and the largest [municipality](#) of the [Community of Madrid](#).

40.383333, -3.716667

The first documented reference of the city originates in [Andalusian](#) times as the Arabic مجريط *Majrīt* (AFI [\[madʒriːtˤ\]](#)), which was retained in Medieval Spanish as *Magerit* ([\[madʒeˈrit\]](#)). A wider number of theories have been formulated on possible earlier origins.

According to legend, Madrid was founded by [Ocno Bianor](#) (son of King [Tyrrenius](#) of Tuscany and [Mantua](#)) and was named "Metragirta" or "Mantua Carpetana". Others contend that the original name of the city was "Ursaria" ("land of [bears](#)" in [Latin](#)), because of the many bears that were to be found in the nearby forests, which, together with the [strawberry tree](#) (Spanish *madroño*), have been the emblem of the city from the [Middle Ages](#).^[27]

The most ancient recorded name of the city "Magerit" (for **Materit* or **Magerit*?) comes from the name of a fortress built on the Manzanares River in the 9th century AD, and means "Place of abundant water".^[28] If the form is correct, it could be a Celtic place-name from *ritu-* 'ford' (Old Welsh *rit*, Welsh *rhyd*, Old Breton *rit*, Old Northern French *roy*) and a first element, that is not clearly identified **mageto* derivation of *magos* 'field, plain' (Old Irish *mag* 'field', Breton *ma* 'place'), or *matu* 'bear', that could explain the Latin translation *Ursalia*.^[29]

Nevertheless, it is also speculated that the origin of the current name of the city comes from the 2nd century BC. The [Roman Empire](#) established a settlement on the banks of the [Manzanares](#) river. The name of this first village was "Matrice" (a reference to the river that crossed the settlement). Following the invasions carried out by the Germanic [Sueves](#) and [Vandals](#), as well as the Sarmatic [Alans](#) during the 5th century AD, the Roman Empire no longer had the military presence required to defend its territories on the Iberian Peninsula, and as a consequence, these territories were soon occupied by the [Vandals](#), who were in turn dispelled by the [Visigoths](#), who then ruled [Hispania](#) in the name of the Roman emperor, also taking control of "Matrice". In the 8th century, the [Islamic conquest of the Iberian Peninsula](#) saw the name changed to "Mayrit", from the [Arabic](#) term ميرا *Mayra* (referencing water as a 'tree' or 'giver of life') and the Ibero-Roman suffix *it* that means 'place'. The modern "Madrid" evolved from the [Mozarabic](#) "Matrit", which is still in the Madrilenian [gentilic](#).^[30]

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Madrid>

40.429167, -4.249167

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Madrid_Deep_Space_Communications_Complex

[Mafra](#) Town in Brazil.

Mafra is a city located in the northern border of the state of [Santa Catarina, Brazil](#).

-26.116667, -49.8

The origin of the local [toponymy](#) *Mafra* is unclear, but evolved from variations of Mafara (1189), Malfora (1201) and, later, Mafora (1288). Some suggest its origin came from the [Turanian](#) *Great Ara*, a female fertility cult that may have existed along the rim of the early village. Others suggest that it developed from the [Arabic](#) *Mahfara*, which means *pit*, which presumed that the location was implanted within a pit, a fact that was disproved by the Arabist David Lopes. The town is, in fact, located on a hill, with two ravines (Rio Gordo and Rio dos Couros) limiting the area around it.

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mafra, Santa Catarina](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mafra,_Santa_Catarina)

[Magadi](#) Town in Kenya.

Magadi, Kenya is a town in the [Kenya Rift Valley](#) at [Lake Magadi](#), located southwest of [Nairobi](#), in southern [Kenya](#). Magadi is northeast of [Lake Natron](#) in [Tanzania](#)

-1.883333, 36.266667

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Magadi, Kenya](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Magadi,_Kenya)

[Mago](#) Town in Russia. (Maro)

Mago, Russia, a rural locality (a settlement) in [Khabarovsk Krai](#), Russia

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mago>

53.251389, 140.182222

[Magong](#) Town in Taiwan (also spelled Makung).

Magong City ([Chinese](#): 馬公市) is the [county seat](#) of [Penghu County, Republic of China \(Taiwan\)](#).

23.566667, 119.583333

The earliest temple in the country to the goddess [Matsu](#) is found on Magong. Magong is therefore also known as "Magong Ao" (馬宮澳 or originally, 媽宮澳), or "Matsu Palace Seaport". The first character of the name was changed from "mother" (媽, mā) to "horse" (馬, mǎ) in 1920 [under Japanese rule](#). Known as [Makō](#) in Japanese, the area was a major base for the [Imperial Japanese Navy](#) and embarkation point for the [invasion of the Philippines](#).

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Magong>

[Maidstone](#) Town in England.

Maidstone is the [county town](#) of [Kent, England](#), 32 miles (51 km) south-east of [London](#).
51.272, 0.529

[Saxon](#) charters (c975) show the first recorded instances of the town's name, *de maeides stana* and *maegdan stane*, possibly meaning *stone of the maidens* or *stone of the people*. The latter meaning may refer to the nearby [megalith](#) around which gatherings took place. The name evolved through *medestan/meddestane* in the [Domesday Book](#) with possible variation *Mayndenstan*, in 1396.^[2] The modern name appeared by 1610.^[3] It has been suggested that the name derives from stones set into the river to allow clothes to be rinsed in the cleaner water away from the banks.

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Maidstone>

[Majuro](#) Capital of the Republic of the Marshall Islands.

Majuro /ˈmædʒəroʊ/ ([Marshallese](#): **Mājro**, [miæzi(ɛʌ)rʋɔo]^[1]) is the capital city and the largest city of [Marshall Islands](#), and also a large [coral atoll](#) of 64 islands in the [Pacific Ocean](#).
7.066667, 171.266667

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Majuro>

[Makhambet](#) Town in Kazakhstan.

Makhambet District ([Kazakh](#): **Махамбет ауданы**, *Maxambet awdanı*) is a [district](#) of [Atyrau Region](#) in [Kazakhstan](#). The administrative center of the district is the [selo](#) of [Makhambet](#)
47.671°, 51.585°

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Makhambet>

Makhambet village is a village, district center of [Makhambet district](#) of [Atyrau region](#) , founded in 1928. The name is given in honor of [Makhambet Utemisov](#) . 75 km north of [Atyrau city](#), on the right bank of the [Ural River](#).

[https://kk.wikipedia.org/wiki/%D0%9C%D0%B0%D1%85%D0%B0%D0%BC%D0%B1%D0%B5%D1%82_\(%D0%90%D1%82%D1%8B%D1%80%D0%B0%D1%83_%D0%BE%D0%B1%D0%BB%D1%8B%D1%81%D1%8B\)](https://kk.wikipedia.org/wiki/%D0%9C%D0%B0%D1%85%D0%B0%D0%BC%D0%B1%D0%B5%D1%82_(%D0%90%D1%82%D1%8B%D1%80%D0%B0%D1%83_%D0%BE%D0%B1%D0%BB%D1%8B%D1%81%D1%8B)) Machine translation from [Kazakh](#).

[Manah](#) Town in Oman.

Manah ([Arabic](#): منح) is a town in the region [Ad Dakhiliyah](#), in northeastern [Oman](#).
22.791, 57.587

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Manah,_Oman

Arabic for grant?

[Mandora](#) Town in Australia.

Mandora Station is a [cattle station](#) on the [Western Australia](#) coast south of [Broome](#), located in the [Shire of Broome](#). In earlier years it has also been a sheep station.

-19.742128, 120.843875

[Mandora crater](#) on [Mars](#) is named after the locality, the [Mandurah](#) suburb of [Madora Bay](#) was also derived from the station as well.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mandora_Station

This seems to be a private enterprise. Is this appropriate?

Name one Coke for lots of money.

Possibly named ultimately for a stringed instrument similar to a lute.

There existed in Australia not far from Mandora station an aboriginal people called Mandara.

[Manti](#) Town in Utah, USA.

Manti /ˈmæntɑː/ is a city in and the [county seat](#) of [Sanpete County](#), [Utah](#), [United States](#).

39.264722, -111.638889

Brigham Young named the new community Manti, after a city mentioned in the [Book of Mormon](#).

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Manti,_Utah

[Manti](#), a Nephite soldier in the [Book of Mormon](#)

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Manti>

Manzi Town in Burma. (Myanmar) (mansi)?

Mansi (Burmese: မန်စီမြို့) is a [town](#) in the [Kachin State](#) of the northernmost part of [Burma](#).

24.116667, 97.3

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mansi,_Myanmar

[Marbach](#) Town in Switzerland. There are two populated places in Switzerland named Marbach.

Marbach is a [municipality](#) in the *Wahlkreis* (constituency) of [Rheintal](#) in the [canton](#) of [St. Gallen](#) in [Switzerland](#).

47.4, 9.566667

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Marbach,_St._Gallen



Marbach Kirche (Marbach Church). Wikipedia, CC license.

Marbach is a former [municipality](#) in the district of [Entlebuch](#) in the [canton](#) of [Lucerne](#) in [Switzerland](#).

46.85, 7.9

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Marbach,_Lucerne

Old High German marca 'boundary' + bah 'stream', 'creek'.
<http://www.ancestry.com/name-origin?surname=marbach>

[Marca](#)

Village in Peru.

Marca District is one of ten [districts](#) of the province [Recuay](#) in [Peru](#).

-10.083056, -77.5

-10.088°, -77.475°

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Marca_District

[Mari](#) Ruined city in Syria.

Mari (modern **Tell Hariri**), was an ancient [Semitic](#) city in [Syria](#). Its remains constitute a [tell](#) located 11 kilometers north-west of [Abu Kamal](#) on the [Euphrates](#) river western bank, some 120 kilometers southeast of [Deir ez-Zor](#).

34.549444, 40.89

The name of the city can be traced to [Mer](#), an ancient [storm deity](#) of northern [Mesopotamia](#) and Syria who was considered the [patron deity](#) of the city,^[1] [Georges Dossin](#) noted that the name of the city was spelled identically like the name of the storm god and concluded that Mari was named after him.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mari,_Syria

[Maricourt](#) Town in Canada.

Maricourt Quebec Canada

45.264°, -72.264°

[Matara](#) Town in Sri Lanka.

Matara ([Sinhalese](#): මාතර, [Tamil](#): மாதத்தறை) (originally Mahathota) is a major city in [Sri Lanka](#), on the southern coast of [Southern Province](#), 160 km from [Colombo](#).

5.95, 80.533333

The Nilwala River runs through Matara and there was a wide area where [ferries](#) used to cross. Hence, the town was called Maha Thota which was derived from the Sanskrit word Maha Theertha, which means "the great ferry".

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Matara,_Sri_Lanka

[Mazamba](#) Town in Mozambique.

-18.4925, 34.77639

http://www.geonames.org/maps/google_-18.492_34.776.html .

[McMurdo](#) American station in Antarctica.

McMurdo Station is a [U.S. Antarctic](#) research center on the south tip of [Ross Island](#), which is in the New Zealand-claimed [Ross Dependency](#) on the shore of [McMurdo Sound](#) in [Antarctica](#).

-77.85, 166.666667

The station owes its designation to nearby [McMurdo Sound](#), named after Lieutenant [Archibald McMurdo](#) of [HMS Terror](#), which first charted the area in 1841 under the command of British explorer [James Clark Ross](#).

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/McMurdo_Station

[Medrissa](#) Town in Algeria.

Medrissa is a town and [commune](#) in [Tiaret Province](#) in northwestern [Algeria](#)

34.9, 1.233333

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Medrissa>

[Mega](#) Town in Ethiopia.

Mega is a town in southern [Ethiopia](#). Located between [Moyale](#) and [Yabelo](#) on the paved highway south to [Kenya](#), in the [Borena Zone](#) of the [Oromia Region](#).

4.016667, 38.25

Named for a nearby mountain, this town is the administrative center of [Direworeda](#).

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mega,_Ethiopia



Soda volcano near Mega. Wikipedia, CC license.

[Meget](#) Town in Russia.
Meget, Irkutsk Oblast Russia
52.266°, 104.047°

[Mellit](#) Town in Sudan.
14.13333, 25.55
http://www.geonames.org/maps/google_14.133_25.55.html

[Mena](#) Town in Russia.

[Mendota](#) town in Illinois, USA.
Mendota is a city located in north-central [Illinois](#), in [LaSalle County](#), [United States](#).
41.549397, -89.118377
Mendota is a name derived from a Native American word meaning "junction of two trails", which was found appropriate for the city since there was a nearby railroad junction.

The name is derived from the [Dakota language](#), meaning "mouth or junction of one river with another."

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mendota, Minnesota](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mendota,_Minnesota)

Interestingly Mendota from other sources:

The name Mendota is native American for "bend in the river". is located on the north fork of the Holston River.

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mendota, Virginia](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mendota,_Virginia)

The name

Mendota, given to this lake in 1849 by Frank Hudson, a Madison surveyor, is a Sioux Indian name meaning "the mouth of the river".

<http://digioll.library.wisc.edu/cgi-bin/UW/UW-idx?type=div&did=UW.MENDHIST.BROWN01&size=text>

The Dakota word "mdo-te", meaning "meeting of the waters" was the origin of the name Mendota.

<http://www.villagemh.com/history.html>

The word Mendota is Sioux, and means "The meeting of the waters."

<https://www.wordnik.com/words/Mendota>

[Micoud](#) Town in Saint Lucia.

Micoud is a village of around 2,700 inhabitants on the south-east coast of [Saint Lucia](#). It was named after Baron de Micoud, who was the French governor of Saint Lucia in the 18th Century.

13.819, -60.9

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Micoud, Saint Lucia](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Micoud,_Saint_Lucia)

[Mila](#) Town in Algeria.

Mila ([Arabic](#): [ميلة](#)) is a city in the Northeast of [Algeria](#), capital of [Mila Province](#).

36.450278, 6.264444

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mila, Algeria](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mila,_Algeria)

[Milford](#) Town in Utah, USA.

Milford is a city in [Beaver County](#), [Utah](#), United States.

38.394722, -113.013889

Milford is an abbreviated form of [mill](#) and [ford](#).

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Milford, Utah](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Milford,_Utah)

[Milna](#) Town in the Republic of Croatia.
Milna is a village and municipality on the western side of the island of [Brač](#), [Split-Dalmatia County](#), [Croatia](#).
43.4, 16.326667
<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Milna>
Possibly:
Church Slavic word milna (hammer of the thunderer)
<http://www.myetymology.com/slavic/milna.html>

[Mirtos](#) Town in Greece (Crete). (Myrtos)
Myrtos is a coastal [village](#) in the west of the municipality of [Ierapetra](#), in the regional unit of [Lasithi](#) on the island of [Crete](#) in [Greece](#).
35.003611, 25.584444
<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Myrtos>
Perhaps Greek for myrtle, tree.

[Misk] Town in Turkey. Name dropped because crater cannot be located on imagery.
Possibly Misk Golu, a lake in turkey
40.266°, 43.335°
Misk, Turkish for musk.
Goul, Turkish for lake.
<http://www.geonames.org/search.html?q=misk&country=TR>

[Mistretta](#) Town in Sicily.
Mistretta ([Sicilian](#): ***Mistritta***) is a [comune](#) (municipality) in the [Province of Messina](#) in the [Italian](#) region [Sicily](#).
37.933333, 14.366667
<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mistretta>

.

[Mliba](#) Town in Swaziland.
Mliba is a town in central [Swaziland](#).

-26.25, 31.583333

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mliba>

[Moanda](#)

Town in Gabon.

Moanda is one of the largest towns in [Gabon](#), lying on the [N3 road](#) in [Haut Ogooué](#).

-1.566667, 13.2

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Moanda,_Democratic_Republic_of_the_Congo

[Mohawk](#)

Town in New York, USA.

Mohawk is a [village](#) in [Herkimer County](#), [New York](#), [United States](#).

43.010278, -75.005

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mohawk,_Herkimer_County,_New_York

After the Mohawk people.

An exonym, probably from an [Narragansett](#) word meaning "they eat (animate things)", "cannibals".

<https://en.wiktionary.org/wiki/Mohawk>

North American Indian tribe name, Iroquoian, 1630s, Mohowawogs (plural), said to mean "they eat living things" in a southern New England Algonquian tongue, probably a reference to cannibalism. Compare Unami Delaware /muhuwe:yck/ "cannibal monsters." The people's name for themselves iskanye'keha:ka

<http://www.etymonline.com/index.php?term=Mohawk>

The above etymologies have been disputed.

[Mojave](#)

Town in California, USA. (Mojave)

Mojave (formerly, **Mohave**)^[4] is a [census-designated place](#) (CDP) in [Kern County](#), [California](#), United States.

35.0525, -118.173889

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mojave,_California

The term *Mojave* originates from the Spanish language while the spelling *Mohave* comes from modern English. Both are used today, although the [Mohave](#) Tribal Nation officially uses the spelling Mojave; the word is a shortened form of **Hamakhaave**, their [endonym](#) in their native language, which means 'beside the water'.^[9]

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mojave_Desert

Moni

Village in Cyprus.

Moni (Greek: Μονή) is a village in the Limassol District of Cyprus, located 2 km east of Pyrgos.

34.738333, 33.201111

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Moni,_Cyprus

1. dwelling, abode
2. monastery, nunnery, convent

<https://en.wiktionary.org/wiki/%CE%BC%CE%BF%CE%BD%CE%AE>

Montevallo

Town in Alabama, USA.

Montevallo is a city in Shelby County, Alabama, United States.

33.104927, -86.862817

Montevallo is Italian for *the hill in the valley*.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Montevallo,_Alabama

Our historical records indicate it means "mound in the valley" and it originates from an Italian word. Thanks to Sandy Byrd at cityofmontevallo dot com

Morella

Town in Spain.

Morella is an ancient walled city located on a hill-top in the province of Castellón, Valencian Community, Spain.

40.619611, -0.101722

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Morella,_Castell%C3%B3n

From Latin *Maurus*: Moore, Mauritanian



Morella, Wikipedia, CC license.

[Moss](#) Town in Norway.

📍 **Moss** ([help](#)·[info](#)) is a coastal [town](#) and a [municipality](#) in [Østfold county](#), [Norway](#).
59.459167, 10.700833

The [Old Norse](#) form of the name was *Mors*. It may be derived from an old root *mer-* which means to "divide" or "split".

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Moss,_Norway

[Muara](#)

Town in Brunei.

Muara is a town in the [Brunei and Muara](#) district, [Brunei](#). It contains the country's only deep-water port. *Muara* is the [Malay](#) word for [estuary](#).^[1]

5.033333, 115.066667

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Muara,_Brunei

[Murgoo](#)

Town in Australia. **Private enterprise**

Murgoo Station is a pastoral lease and [sheep station](#) located in the [Mid West](#) region of [Western Australia](#).

-27.361667, 116.428056

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Murgoo_Station

Request sent, simon@vnw.com.au 01/29/2016

Reply received with no resolution as of 12/04/2017.

[Musmar]

Small town in Sudan.

18.2194, 35.6324

[Mut](#)

Town in Turkey.

Mut is a town and district of [Mersin Province](#) in the [Mediterranean](#) region of [Turkey](#).

36.633333, 33.433333

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mut,_Mersin

[Naar](#)

Town in Egypt.

<http://www.geonames.org/search.html?q=naar&country=EG> No results returned.

[Naic](#)

Town in the Philippines.

Naic is a first class [municipality](#) in the [province](#) of [Cavite](#), [Philippines](#).

14.316667, 120.766667

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Naic>

See section Etymology at:

The Municipality has several histories when it comes to the origin of the name. One theory suggests that it is when a Spaniard asked a native what the pig is doing and said "Na - *igik*". Another one suggests that it is from a Spanish word "Ca - Naic" meaning

neighboring place. Another one suggests that Naic is an acronym for Nuestra Adorada Immaculada Concepcion, the town's patron saint.

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Naic>

I can't understand it.

[Nain](#)

Town in Newfoundland, Canada.

Nain or **Naina** (*Inuit: Nunajnguk*)^[2] is the northernmost permanent settlement in the [Canadian](#) province of [Newfoundland and Labrador](#).

56.542222, -61.692778

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nain,_Newfoundland_and_Labrador

[Naju](#)

Town in the Republic of Korea.

The capital of [South Jeolla](#) was located at Naju until it was moved to [Gwangju](#) in 1895. 35.033333, 126.716667

The capital of [South Jeolla](#) was located at Naju until it was moved to [Gwangju](#) in 1895. The name [Jeolla](#) actually originates from the first character of [Jeonju](#) (전, 全) and the first character of Naju (나, 羅).

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Naju>

<https://en.wiktionary.org/wiki/%EB%82%98>

<https://en.wiktionary.org/wiki/%EC%A0%84>

[Nakusp](#)

Town in British Columbia.

The **Village of Nakusp** /nəˈkʌsp/ (*Sinixt neqo'sp*,^[3] *Ktunaxa: ɬaʔnu ʔakuq̓nuk* ^[4]) is a village located on the shores of [Upper Arrow Lake](#), a portion of the [Columbia River](#), in the [West Kootenay](#) region of [British Columbia](#).

50.243361, -117.800167

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nakusp>

Request sent <http://nakusp.com/contact-us/>

Nakusp (Nakoosp) A place where the water comes together.

An entertaining article about the origin of this name that demonstrates the futility of tracing the etymologies of such names can be found at:

<http://www.nelsonstar.com/community/364738921.html> 02/02/2016

Rosemarie Parent

alhs1234@telus.net

[Nan](#)

Town in Thailand.

Nan (Thai: น่าน) is a town in [northern Thailand](#).

18.783333, 100.783333

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nan,_Thailand

Probably named for the Nan River.



Phra That Chae Haeng, Nan Wikipedia, CC license.

[Nardo](#)

Town in Italy.

Nardò is a town and [comune](#) of 31,185 inhabitants and [comune](#) in the southern Italian region of [Apulia](#), in the [province of Lecce](#).

40.183333, 18.033333

Common Spanish name for the tuberose [polianthes tuberosa](#).

In [Spanish](#), the flower is called *nardo* or *vara de San José*, which means "St. Joseph's staff".

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Polianthes_tuberosa

From the given name Nardo which was originally a short form of names like BERNARDO or LEONARDO.

<http://surnames.behindthename.com/name/nardi>

Another etymology:

In fact, the etymology of his name is to be found in the word nar, derived Illyrian, meaning water. From the nar Nerō-ton Greek and Latin Neritum or Neretum.

<http://www.comune.nardo.le.it/> 07/16/2015

Naruko

Former town in Japan.

Naruko (鳴子町 *Naruko-chō*) was a town located in Tamatsukuri District, Miyagi Prefecture, Japan.

No location given.

The only known historical eruption of the nearby Naruko volcano is recorded in the *Shoku Nihon Kōki*. According to the document, "In 837, the Naruko volcano suddenly began to tremble for several days and finally exploded, spouting hot water which ran like a river. The people were surprised and reported this event to the imperial court, which enshrined a hot spring god." This event is believed to be a relatively small phreatic eruption that resulted in the collapse of a lava dome. This also led to the present-day name of the volcano, which is said to be derived from "narugō" (鳴郷) or "naru koe no sato" (鳴る声の郷), which literally means "the place with a trembling sound."

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Naruko_\(volcano\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Naruko_(volcano))

Naryn

Town in Kyrgyzstan.

Naryn (Kyrgyz: Нарын) is the provincial administrative center of the Naryn Province in central Kyrgyzstan.

41.433333, 76

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Naryn>

нарын • (narin)

1. tender

<https://en.wiktionary.org/wiki/%D0%BD%D0%B0%D1%80%D1%8B%D0%BD>

Naukan

Town in Russia.

Formerly the easternmost settlement in Asia near the tip of the Chukotka peninsula in Russia.

66.017°, 169.712° Location may be approximate as village no longer exists.

Probably named for the Naukan people.

[Navan](#)

Town in Ireland.

Navan (/ˈnævən/; Irish: *an Uaimh*) is the [county town](#) of [County Meath](#) in Ireland.

53.6528, -6.6814

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Navan>

Navan is one of the world's few towns that has a palindromic name. Variants of *Navan* had been in use since [Norman times](#).^[2] It is thought to come from Irish *an Uamhain*, meaning "the cave/[souterrain](#)",^[3] a variant of its more common Irish name *an Uaimh*. In 1922, when the [Irish Free State](#) was founded, *an Uaimh* was adopted as the town's only official name.^[2] However, it failed to gain popularity in English and in 1971 the name was reverted to *Navan* in English.^{[2][4]}

There is much dispute over the etymology of this name so let me refer the reader to an entertaining excerpt from a discussion by Joyce in 1911:

<http://www.libraryireland.com/Wonders/Irish-Local-Names-3.php> 01/29/2016

[Nazca](#)

Town in Peru.

Nazca (/ˈnɑːskɑː, -kə/; sometimes spelled **Nasca**) is a city and system of valleys on the southern coast of [Peru](#). It is also the name of the largest existing [town](#) in the [Nazca Province](#).

-14.828889, -74.943611

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nazca>

The name Nasca was applied to this culture as early as 1912 by Thomas Joyce who, along with others, believed the Río Grande de Nasca drainage to be the center of this civilization (Joyce 1912). Joyce, Thomas 1912 South American Archaeology. New York: G.P. Putnam's Sons.

http://people.umass.edu/proulx/online_pubs/Nasca_Overview_Zurich.pdf

[Negele](#)

Town in Ethiopia.

There are at least two towns in Ethiopia named Negele.

Negele Arsi (or **Arsi Negele**) is a town in southeastern [Ethiopia](#).

7.35, 38.7

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Negele_Arsi

Negele Borana (or **Neghelle**) is a town and separate [woreda](#) in southern [Ethiopia](#).

5.333333, 39.583333

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Negele_Borana

Negele means peace.

<http://www.vagabondish.com/peace-negele-borena-ethiopia/>

https://books.google.com/books?id=gU_fCgAAQBAJ&printsec=frontcover#v=onepage&q&f=false
p.487 01/30/2016

Negril

Town in Jamaica.

Negril is a small (pop. 6,900) but widely dispersed beach resort town located across parts of two Jamaican parishes, Westmoreland and Hanover.^[2]

18.311018, -78.339386

The name *Negril* is a shortened version of *Negrillo* (Spanish: *Little black ones*), as it was originally named by the Spanish in 1494. The name is thought by some to be a reference to the black cliffs south of the village.^[citation needed] Another theory holds that because there was a vast population of black eels along Negril's coast, the Spaniards called the area *Anguila Negra* which was shortened to *Negrillo* and then to *Negril*. Although Negril has a long history, it did not become well known until the second half of the twentieth century

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Negril>

Neive

Town in Italy.

Neive is a comune (municipality) in the Province of Cuneo in the Italian region Piedmont, located about 50 kilometres (31 mi) southeast of Turin and about 60 kilometres (37 mi) northeast of Cuneo.

44.716667, 8.116667

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Neive>

Nieve is clearly Spanish for snow.

Neve is more often encountered in Italian however nieve may be an archaic Italian word.

Nema

Town in Russia.

Nema (urban-type settlement), an urban-type settlement in Kirov Oblast, Russia
57.507°, 50.508°

Possibly from *nema* (take, get, learn)Old Norse, Old High German.

[Nepa](#)

Town in Russia.

Nepa (*Hena*)

59-241°, 108.231°

[Never](#)

Town in Russia. There are at least two

Populated places in Russia named Never'

Never', Bryansk Oblast, Russia

53.984°, 124.166°

Never, Amur Oblast, Russia

53.528°, 34.396°

[Neves](#)

Town in the Republic of Sao Tome and

Príncipe.

Neves is a small town on the north west coast of [São Tomé Island](#) in [São Tomé and Príncipe](#).

0.359167, 6.551667

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Neves,_S%C3%A3o_Tom%C3%A9_and_Pr%C3%ADncipe

Neves Ferreira is a village in the southern part of [Príncipe Island](#) in [São Tomé and Príncipe](#).

1.55, 7.4

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Neves_Ferreira,_S%C3%A3o_Tom%C3%A9_and_Pr%C3%ADncipe

[New Bern](#)

American colonial town (North Carolina).

New Bern /ˈnuːbɜːn/ is a [city](#) in [Craven County](#), [North Carolina](#), United States.

35.109167, -77.069167

New Bern was settled in 1710 by [Swiss](#) and [Palatine](#) German immigrants. The new colonists named the settlement after [Bern](#), the capital of [Switzerland](#) and hometown of their leader [Christoph von Graffenried](#).

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/New_Bern,_North_Carolina

New Bern was named after the Swiss capital of Bern the etymology of which is uncertain.

[New Haven](#)

American colonial town (Connecticut).

New Haven (local /nuː ˈheɪvən/, *noo-HAY-vən*),^[1] in the U.S. state of [Connecticut](#).

41.31, -72.923611

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/New_Haven,_Connecticut

New Haven, its name declaring a new haven from religious oppression, was settled by a company of English Puritans in 1638.

<http://www.city-data.com/us-cities/The-Northeast/New-Haven-History.html>

[New Plymouth](#)

Town in Idaho, USA.

New Plymouth is a city in [Payette County](#), [Idaho](#), [United States](#).

43.970556, -116.820556

William E. Smythe wanted the colony to be called New Plymouth — after [Plymouth](#),

[Massachusetts](#)

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/New_Plymouth,_Idaho

Mouth of the river Plym.

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Plymouth>

The name Plym is thought to have its origins in Old English, or Cornish and means the 'plum tree'

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/River_Plym

[Newport](#)

American colonial town (Rhode Island).

Newport is a seaside city on [Aquidneck Island](#) in [Newport County](#), [Rhode Island](#), [United States](#).

41.488002, -71.312622

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Newport,_Rhode_Island

[Nhill](#)

Town in Victoria, Australia.

Nhill is a town in the [Wimmera](#), in western [Victoria](#), [Australia](#).

-36.333333, 141.65

"Nhill" is believed to be a [Wergaia](#) word meaning "early morning mist rising over water"^[2] or "white mist rising from the water".

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nhill>

[Nif](#)

Town in the Caroline Islands (Yap).

There are 11 named municipalities on Yap, Caroline Islands. They Are:

Gaquaqun, Wanead, Runn'uw, Koh Kira, Wanyaan, Kanif, Maaq, Colonia, Ngoof, Ngairy, and Magachgil. I am inclined to believe Kanif was intended.

9.525°, 138.089°

[Nipigon](#)

Town in Canada.

Nipigon (/ˈnɪpɪɡən/, unlike the lake) is a [township](#) in [Thunder Bay District](#), [Northwestern Ontario](#), [Canada](#).

49, -88.416667

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nipigon>

The French [Jesuit Claude Allouez](#) celebrated the first mass beside the Nipigon River May 29, 1667. He visited the village of the Nipissing Indians who had fled there during the Iroquois onslaught of 1649-50. In the Jesuit Relations the lake is called **lac Alimibeg**, and was subsequently known as **Alemipigon** or **Alepigon**. In the 19th century it was frequently spelled as **Lake Nepigon**. This may have originated from the [Ojibwe word](#) *Animbiigoong*, meaning 'at continuous water' or 'at waters that extends [over the horizon].' Though some sources claim the name may also be translated as 'deep, clear water,' this description is for [Lake Temagami](#). Today, the Ojibwa bands call Lake Nipigon *Animbiigoo-zaaga'igan*.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lake_Nipigon

[Niquero](#)

Town in the Republic of Cuba.

Niquero is a municipality and town in the [Granma Province](#) of [Cuba](#).

20.047222, -77.578056

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Niquero>

[Nitro](#)

Town in West Virginia, USA.

Nitro is a city in [Kanawha](#) and [Putnam](#) counties in the [State](#) of [West Virginia](#), along the [Kanawha River](#).

38.415278, -81.831111

The name Nitro derives from [nitroglycerin](#).^[6] The Nitro area was to be the American ammunition production facility during [World War I](#). Its name was selected by the [United States](#) government because of the establishment there, during World War I, of a large federal plant for the manufacture of explosives. The chemical plants in the area were able to

fulfill this function during [World War II](#), on a lesser scale. The city is known as the "Magic City," or a "Living Memorial to World War I."

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nitro,_West_Virginia

[Njesko](#)

Town in Czechoslovakia.

While I can find no town by the name Njesco anywhere *Snjesco* is a Serbo-Croatian word meaning snowman and is related to Indo-European words for snow elsewhere e.g. German *schnee*, English Snow, Spanish *neiva*, Latin *nix*.

<https://sh.wiktionary.org/wiki/snje%C5%A1ko>

<https://sh.m.wiktionary.org/wiki/snje%C5%A1ko>

<http://www.geonames.org/search.html?q=njesko&country=SK> No results returned.

<http://www.geonames.org/search.html?q=njesko&country=CZ> No results returned.

This entry has since been removed from the gazetteer.

Personal communication, Roselyn Hayward, USGS.

[Noma](#)

Town in Namibia. (Nhoma) (//Nhoq'ma)

-19.229°, 20.304°

The following is part of an email exchange with Estelle Oosthuysen:

" I might give you more information later, the only thing I am certain of is that the suffix 'ma indicates the diminutive form. //Nhoq'ma is situated along the //Nhoq'ma omuramba, omuramba meaning fossil river bed in the Otjiherero language. The omuramba has less vegetation and is lower than the surrounding area. One guy told me that the //Nhoq part means an open place. So it may mean small open area. However, I forward this mail to someone with more knowledge of the language.

Best regards

Estelle

n||òq (n3 -si) place, territory.

The above comes from the dictionary we have. So it could simply mean small place. Our guide that grew up there said it means an area like this, and then we assume he means an open area, because it is in the omuramba.

Estelle "

A note on pronunciation. //Nhoq'ma is a word in the Ju/hoan language of the San people. The double slash represents a lateral click sound produced by placing the tongue against the roof of the mouth, sucking in and pulling the tongue down. Similar to the sound used to make a horse go. The q' is a deprecated IPA symbol used to represent a voiceless uvular implosive. I don't believe there is an equivalent in English.

Nhoma Camp is a small tented camp in Bushmanland that takes its name from the nearby Bushman village of //Nhoq'ma. The camp is run by Arno and Estelle Oosthuysen who have worked with and to the benefit of the Bushmen in this area for about 16 years.



A traditional healer plies his ancient wisdom for the benefit of an elderly resident of Nhoma
Photo credit: Estelle Oosthuysen.

Ngoma

Ngoma is a settlement in the [Caprivi Region](#) of [Namibia](#). It is one of the [border posts](#) between Namibia and [Botswana](#), traffic crosses the border at *Ngoma bridge* over [Chobe River](#).

-17.883333, 24.716667

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ngoma,_Namibia

[Noord](#)

Town in Aruba.

Noord (Dutch pronunciation: [noːrt]) is a town in [Aruba](#) (a part of the Kingdom of the Netherlands).

12.566667, -70.033333

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Noord_\(disambiguation\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Noord_(disambiguation))

Dutch for north.

[Northport](#)

Town in Alabama, USA.

Northport is a city in [Tuscaloosa County](#) in the west central part of the [State](#) of [Alabama](#).

33.253889, -87.592222

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Northport,_Alabama

[Novara](#)

Town in Italy.

Novara [noˈvaːra] listen (help·info) (*Nuàra* in the local [Lombard](#) dialect) is the capital city of the [province of Novara](#) in the [Piedmont](#) region in northwest [Italy](#), to the west of [Milan](#).

45.45, 8.616667

Novara was founded in ancient times by the [Romans](#). Its name is formed from *Nov*, meaning "new", and *Aria*, the name the [Cisalpine Gauls](#) used for the surrounding region.

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Novara>

[Nquthu](#)

Town in South Africa,

Nquthu is a town in [Umzinyathi District Municipality](#) in the [KwaZulu-Natal](#) province of [South Africa](#).

Village 24km west-south-west of [Barklieside](#) and 53km east of [Dundee, KwaZulu-Natal](#). Of Zulu origin, the name is derived from ingqutu, 'flat-topped vessel', descriptive of a nearby hill from which the village takes its name.^[2]

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nquthu>

-28.232, 30.566

Nquthu Local Municipality is an administrative area in the [Umzinyathi District](#) of [KwaZulu-Natal](#) in [South Africa](#). Nquthu is an [isiZulu](#) name meaning "the back of the head".^[4]

Reference 4 above states

Nquthu is an isiZulu name meaning "the back of the head". King Cetshwayo of uLundi asked Nkosi Shiayo of the Ngobese tribe to look after the area stretching along the uMzinyathi River (Buffalo River), which was the border of Natal and KwaZulu. He did this to prevent the British from crossing the uMzinyathi River and coming into KwaZulu - Natal. He was set to do this as the King's isinguthu, "the back eyes of the King", guarding the King, so that he would not be hit from the back of his head (esiNquthu) by the enemy.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nquthu_Local_Municipality
-28.210556, 30.676667

Nune

Nune, Cabo Delgado, Mozambique.
-12.028°, 38.398°

Town in Mozambique.

Nutak

A former village in Newfoundland Canada.
57.467°, -61.867°

Town in Newfoundland, Canada.

The word "nutakh" means "the new one" (E.P. Wheeler, 2nd: "List of Labrador Eskimo Place Names", Bulletin 131, National Museum of Canada, Ottawa, 1953, 105 pages) and probably refers to the establishment of a new trading post at this locality following the devastation of Okakh. The population was moved south to other places on the Labrador coast in late 1956. (Thanks to Bruce Ryan Geological Survey of Canada)

Chapter 4. O-R

[Obock](#) Town in the Republic of Djibouti.

Obock (also **Obok**, **Ubuk**) is a small port town in [Djibouti](#).

11.966667, 43.283333

The French form Obock derives from Arabic "Oboh", deformation of Oboki, a name given to the Wadi Dar'i in its middle part, upstream of its coastal delta.

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Obock>

[Ocampo](#) Town in Mexico.

Villa Ocampo is a town and seat of the [municipality of Ocampo](#), in the state of [Durango](#), north-western [Mexico](#).^[1]As of 2010, the town had a population of 1,076.

26.45, -105.516667

Galician: topographic name meaning 'the field', from the Galician definite article o (masculine singular) + campo 'field' (Latin campus), or habitational name from a town of this name in Lugo province, Galicia.

<http://www.ancestry.com/name-origin?surname=ocampo>

[Ochakov](#) Town in Ukraine.

Ochakiv also known as **Ochakov** ([Ukrainian](#): Очаків, [Russian](#): Очаков, [Crimean Tatar](#): Özü, [Turkish](#): Özi, [Romanian](#): Oceačov), **Vozia** (in Romanian), and **Alektor** (Ἀλέκτορος in Greek) is a small city in [Mykolaiv Oblast](#)(province) of southern [Ukraine](#).

46.618611, 31.539167

In 1492 Crimean Tatars took Vozia from the Moldavians and named it **Özü-Cale**, which literally meant Dnieper (Özü) - fortress (Cale).

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ochakiv>



Saint Nicholas Church in Ochakiv, Wikipedia, CC license.

[Oglala](#) Town in South Dakota, USA.

Oglala ([Lakota](#): *Oglála*;^[4] "he scatters his own") is a [census-designated place](#) (CDP) in [Oglala Lakota County](#), [South Dakota](#), [United States](#).

43.183056, -102.736944

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Oglala,_South_Dakota

The **Oglala Lakota** or **Oglala Sioux** (pronounced [[ogeˈlala](#)], meaning "to scatter one's own" in [Lakota language](#)^[5]) are one of the seven sub tribes of the [Lakota people](#), who along with the [Nakota](#) and [Dakota](#), make up the [Great Sioux Nation](#).

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Oglala_Lakota

[Ohara](#) Town in Japan.

Ōhara (大原町 *Ōhara-machi*) was a [town](#) located in [Isumi District](#), [Chiba Prefecture](#), [Japan](#).

On December 5, 2005, Ōhara was merged into the towns of Isumi (former) and Misaki (both from Isumi District), to create the city of Isumi, and thus no longer exists as an independent municipality.

35.250833, 140.388611

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/%C5%8Chara,_Chiba

Ōhara (大原町 *Ōhara-chō*) was a town located in Aida District, Okayama Prefecture, Japan. On March 31, 2005, Ōhara, along with the towns of Mimasaka, Aida and Sakutō, the village of Higashiawakura (all from Aida District), and the town of Katsuta (from Katsuta District), was merged to create the city of Mimasaka.

35.120681, 134.326083

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/%C5%8Chara,_Okayama

Ideogram (指事): a person 人 with arms stretched out as far as possible, implying the meaning of big/great/large. This is in contrast to 小 which represents a person 人 with lowered arms implying small in size.

Ideogram (指事) – a spring 泉 bursting from a cliff-side

1. meadow, field, plain, prairie, tundra, wilderness
2. source, origin, beginning

町 Han character

a raised path between fields

Wictionary

Okhotsk Russian port.

Okhotsk (Russian: Охотск; IPA: [ɐˈxotsk]) is an urban locality (a work settlement) and the administrative center of Okhotsky District of Khabarovsk Krai, Russia, located at the mouth of the Okhota River on the Sea of Okhotsk.

59.3675, 143.259444

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Okhotsk>

The **Okhota River** (Russian: Охота, lit. *Hunting*, and from a Tungus word meaning "river") is a river in Khabarovsk Krai, which flows south to the Sea of Okhotsk at the town and port of Okhotsk.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Okhota_River

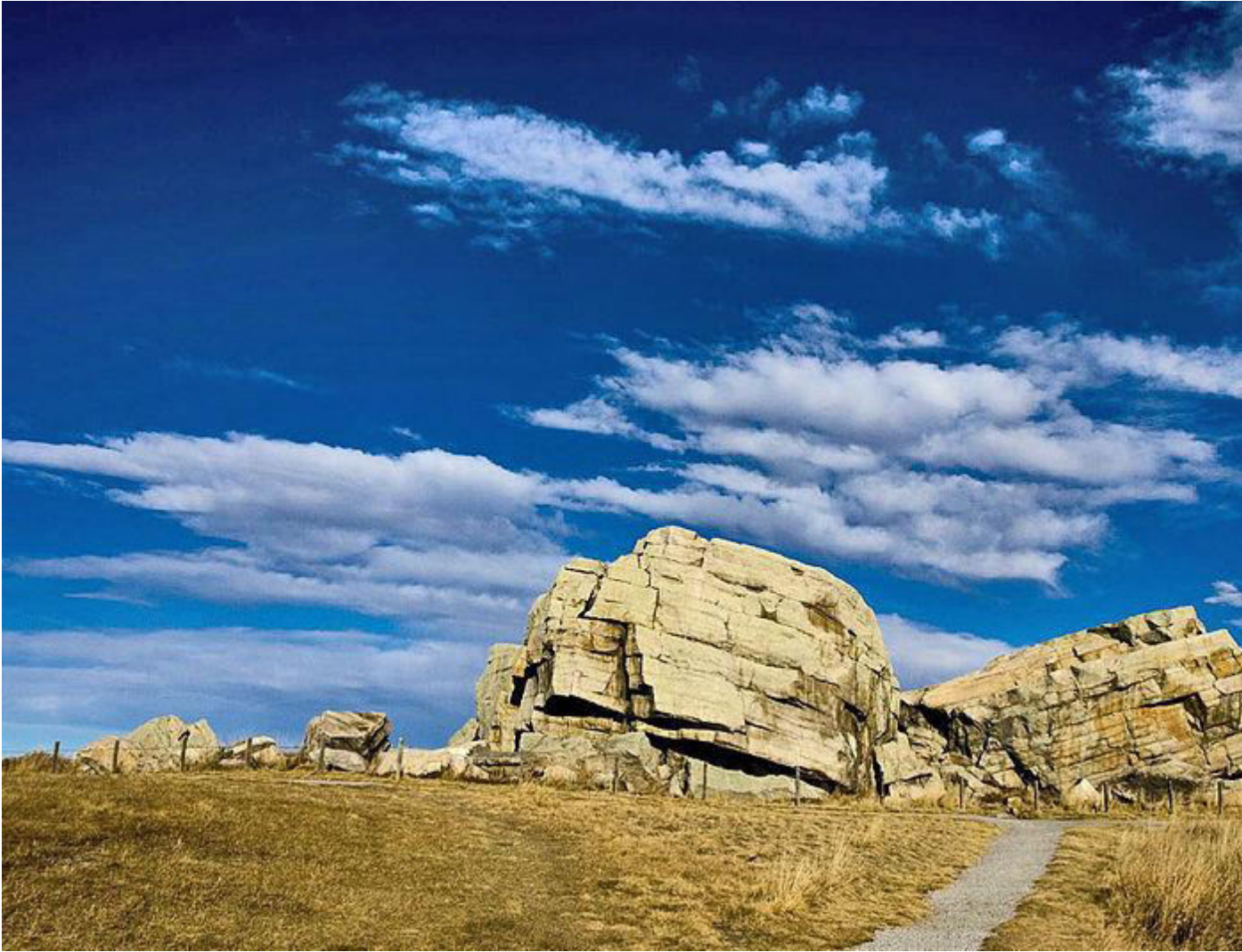
Okotoks Town in Alberta, Canada.

Okotoks (/ˈoʊkətoʊks/, originally /ˈpkətoks/) is a town in the Province of Alberta, Canada.

50.725, -113.975

The town's name is derived from "*ohkotok*", the Blackfoot First Nation word for "rock". The name may refer to Big Rock, the largest glacial erratic in the Foothills Erratics Train, situated about 7 km (4.3 mi) west of the town.^[6]

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Okotoks>



Big Rock glacial erratic. Wikipedia, CC license.

[Olenek](#) Town in Russia.

Olenyok ([Russian](#): Оленёк; [Yakut](#): Өлөөн) is a [rural locality](#) (a [se/o](#)) and the [administrative center](#) of [Olenyoksky District](#) in the [Sakha Republic](#),^[1] [Russia](#), located on the bank of the [Olenyok River](#).

68.5, 112.466667

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Olenyok_\(rural_locality\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Olenyok_(rural_locality))

After Olenyok River.

Olom Town in Russia. There are at least two locations in Russia named Olom.
Olom (Russian: Олом) is a rural locality (a se/o) in Kyachchinsky Rural Okrug of Olyokminsky District in the Sakha Republic, Russia,
60.75, 119.466667
<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Olom>

Olom-Kyuyole (Russian: Олом-Кюёле) is a rural locality (a se/o) in Emissky Rural Okrug of Amginsky District in the Sakha Republic, Russia,
61.283333, 130.883333
<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Olom-Kyuyole>

Ome Town in Japan.
Ōme (青梅市 *Ōme-shi*) is a city located in Tokyo Metropolis, Japan.
35.783333, 139.283333
https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/%C5%8Cme,_Tokyo

青 1. green, blue, black, azure. 2. young 3. clear
梅 plum, apricot, prune
市 market, fair city, town

Ōmura Town in Japan.
Ōmura, Nagasaki, a city located in Nagasaki Prefecture, Japan
32.9, 129.958333
https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/%C5%8Cmura,_Nagasaki

大 big, large, huge, great, deep, main, major
村 1. village, hamlet. 2. rustic, boorish, uncouth, vulgar (*attributive*)
市 1. market, fair 2. city, town

Onon Town in Mongolia.
Onon (48°37'0"N 110°36'20"E, altitude 1,031 m, time zone UTC+8) is a town in the Khentii Province of Mongolia, situated at the upper Onon River.
48.616667, 110.605556
https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Onon,_Khentii

[Oodnadatta](#) Town in Australia.

Oodnadatta, in the Australian [state](#) of [South Australia](#),

-27.548056, 135.447778

The name is derived from [Arrernte](#) **utnadata**, meaning "[mulga](#) blossom"

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Oodnadatta>



Mulga tree. Wikipedia, CC license.

[Oraibi](#) Town in Arizona, USA.

Oraibi, also referred to as **Old Oraibi**, is a [Hopi](#) village in [Navajo County](#), [Arizona](#), [United States](#), in the northeastern part of the state.

35.876389, -110.640278

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Oraibi,_Arizona

`Orayvi (aka Oraibi) is named after a blue hued marble rock that the Bear Clan carried into the Hopi mesas. The marble rock is called " Oray" (Ozay). After, the Bear Clan settled what is now known as Orayvi (Oraibi), they placed this marble at a shrine. In honor of the Bear clan's long migration during which they carried this marble, they named the village Orayvi (Oraibi).

Thanks to

Leigh Kuwanwisiwma
of the Hopi nation.

[Ore](#) Town in Nigeria.
6.740°, 4.888°

[Orinda](#) Town in California, USA.
Orinda is a city in [Contra Costa County, California](#), United States.
37.882778, -122.179722

In the late 19th century, the land was named by Alice Marsh Cameron, probably in honor of the poet [Katherine Philips](#), who was also known as the "Matchless Orinda".

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Orinda,_California

Probably an elaboration of Spanish *oro* "gold". This was the pseudonym of the English poet Katherine Philips (1631-1664).

<http://www.behindthename.com/name/orinda>

However:

[3 syll. o-rin-da, or-i-nda] The baby girl name Orinda is pronounced as ow-RIHND-ah †.

1: Orinda's origin is Hebrew. **The meaning of the name is pine tree.**

The names **Orenda**, **Orendah**, and **Orynda** are derivatives of Orinda.

2: Orinda is of Irish origin. **Here, it means light-skinned.**

<http://www.babynamespedia.com/meaning/Orinda>

Orinda name is pine tree

Local Origin of Name: English, Hebrew

From the Greek name Orin

Variant name of : Orin,Orestes

<http://namemeans.net/orinda-name-is-pine-tree-2/>

[Ostrov](#) Town in Russia.

Ostrov ([Russian](#): Остров, lit. *island*) is a [town](#) and the [administrative center](#) of [Ostrovsky District](#) in [Pskov Oblast, Russia](#), located on the [Velikaya River](#), 55 kilometers (34 mi) south of [Pskov](#), the administrative center of the [oblast](#).

57.35, 28.35

The name of the town, which means "island" in Russian, originates from the island on the Velikaya, on which the Ostrov fortress was originally built.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ostrov,_Ostrovsky_District,_Pskov_Oblast

There are at least 18 other populated places in Russia named Ostrov.

Ottumwa Town in Iowa, USA.

Ottumwa (/əˈtʌmwə/ ***ə-TUM-wə***) is a city in and the county seat of Wapello County, Iowa, United States.

41.013056, -92.414722

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ottumwa,_Iowa

Ottumwa is said to be derived from an Algonquian (Fox) word meaning “rippling waters,” although it may simply mean “town

<http://www.britannica.com/place/Ottumwa>

The Indian name “Ottumwa” is thought to mean “tumbling water” or “the rapids,”

<http://wapellocounty.org/resident-information/wapello-county-history/>

Pabo Town in Uganda.

Pabbo, sometimes spelled as Pabo,^[*citation needed*] is a municipality in Amuru District of the Northern Region of Uganda.

3, 32.145

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pabbo>

Paks Town in Hungary.

Paks is a town in Tolna county, central Hungary, on the banks of the Danube River.

46.622047, 18.855918

Palana Town in Kamchatka, Russia.

Palana (Russian: Пала́на) is an urban locality (an urban-type settlement) in Tigilsky District of Koryak Okrug of Kamchatka Krai, Russia which serves as the administrative center of Koryak Okrug.

59.083333, 159.933333

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Palana>

The village is named after the river of the same name, which is translated from Koryak. *Pyilyn* means "having a waterfall". Also, the village has the Koryak name *Cameran* - literally "the house of the dried chum" and the Itelmen *Kylchit* - "the place where the birches grow".

<https://ru.wikipedia.org/wiki/%D0%9F%D0%B0%D0%BB%D0%B0%D0%BD%D0%B0>

Machine translated from Russian.

[Palikir](#) Capital of the Federated States of Micronesia.

Palikir (/ˈpælɪ kɪrər/) is a town with about 4,600 people and the capital of the [Federated States of Micronesia](#) in the western Pacific Ocean.

6.917222, 158.158889

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Palikir>

[Palos](#) Town in Spain.

Palos de la Frontera is a town and [municipality](#) located in the southwestern [Spanish](#) province of [Huelva](#), in the autonomous community of [Andalusia](#).

37.233333, -6.9

Palos' name is derived from the [Latin](#) word *palus* (“[lagoon](#)”), a reference to the [Mar Menor](#). It acquired its “surname” as *Palos de la Frontera* in May 1642.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Palos_de_la_Frontera

[Pangboche](#) Village in Nepal.

Pangboche or **Panboche** is a village in [Khumjung](#) VDC of [Solukhumbu District](#), [Nepal](#) at an altitude of 13,074 feet (3,985 m).

27.85, 86.8

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pangboche>

[Paros](#) Famous in antiquity for its marble quarries.

Paros (/ˈpærɒs/; [Greek](#): Πάρος; [Venetian](#): *Paro*) is a Greek island in the central [Aegean Sea](#). One of the [Cyclades](#) island group, it lies to the west of [Naxos](#), from which it is separated by a channel about 8 kilometres (5 miles) wide.

37.083333, 25.15

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Paros>

[Pau](#) Town in France.

Pau (French pronunciation: [\[po\]](#), Occitan pronunciation: [\[paw\]](#), Basque pronunciation: [\[paw\]](#)) is a [commune](#) on the northern edge of the [Pyrenees](#), and capital of the [Pyrénées-Atlantiques Département](#) in the [region](#) of [Aquitaine](#), France.

43.3, -0.37

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pau,_Pyr%C3%A9n%C3%A9es-Atlantiques

The town originated from the construction of its [castle](#), likely from the 11th century by the Viscounts of Béarn, to protect the [ford](#) which was a strategic point for access to the Bearn valleys and then to Spain. The city thus took its name from the stockade (*pau* in Bearnese) which set the boundaries of the primitive castle.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pau,_Pyr%C3%A9n%C3%A9es-Atlantiques

[Pebas](#) Town in Peru.

-3.320°, -71.861°

Populated place in Peru, Capital of Pebas District.

[Portuguese](#) [peba](#). Ultimately from [Old Tupi](#) [peba](#) ("having a flattened shape").

<https://en.wiktionary.org/wiki/peba#English>

[Peixe](#) Town in Brazil.

Peixe is a [municipality](#) in the [state](#) of [Tocantins](#) in the [Northern region](#) of [Brazil](#).

-12.025, -48.538889

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Peixe>

From [Old Portuguese](#) [peixe](#), [peyxe](#), from [Latin](#) [piscis](#), [piscem](#), from [Proto-Indo-European](#) [*peysk-](#).

<https://en.wiktionary.org/wiki/peixe>

[Penticton](#) Town in British Columbia, Canada.

Penticton is a city in the [Okanagan Valley](#) of the [Southern Interior of British Columbia](#), [Canada](#), situated between [Okanagan](#) and [Skaha Lakes](#).

49.491111, -119.588611

The name Penticton is derived from a word in the [Okanagan language](#). It is conventionally translated as "a place to stay forever" but is actually a reference to the year-round flow of Okanagan Lake through Penticton where it enters Skaha Lake. Differing accounts of the meaning are given in the [British Columbia Geographical Names Information System](#) entry for the city:^[4]

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Penticton>

[Persbo](#) Town in Sweden.

Persbo is a [locality](#) situated in [Ludvika Municipality](#), [Dalarna County](#), [Sweden](#) with 344 inhabitants in 2010.

60.216667, 15.216667

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Persbo>

Persbo is a common house/estate/dwelling name in Sweden and it literally means "Per's nest", where Per is living, Per's estate (Per being a persons name).

You have many small places in Sweden that ends with -bo, and it refers to the person who lives there, or rather, lived there when the house was built. 1917 in my case(i don't really know who it exactly refers to in my case.)

Best,

Fredrik

Thanks to Fredrick at Persbo Studio.

[Peta](#) Town in Greece.

Peta ([Greek](#): Πέτα) is a town and a former municipality in the [Arta regional unit](#), [Epirus](#), [Greece](#).

39.166667, 21.033333

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Peta,_Greece

[Phedra](#) Town in Suriname.

5.329°, -55.048°

[Philadelphia](#) American colonial town (Pennsylvania).

Philadelphia ([/ˌfɪləˈdelfiə/](#)) is the largest city in the [Commonwealth](#) of [Pennsylvania](#) and the [fifth-most-populous](#) in the [United States](#).

39.95, -75.166667

William Penn named the city Philadelphia, which is [Greek](#) for brotherly love (from *philos*, "love" or "friendship", and *adelphos*, "brother").

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Philadelphia>

[Phon](#) Town in Thailand.

Phon ([Thai](#): พน) is a district ([Amphoe](#)) in the southern part of [Khon Kaen Province](#), northeastern [Thailand](#).

15.815833, 102.598611

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Phon_District

𑜋𑜪 • (pon; pon-lá; pá-lá)

1. force; strength; energy; power.
2. an armed force; a military body.
3. a soldier; a member of an armed force or military body;
a person engaged in military service.
4. a general; an officer in the highest, second, or third highest rank.

<https://en.wiktionary.org/wiki/%E0%B8%9E%E0%B8%A5>

Pica Town in Chile.

Pica is a Chilean town and commune in Tamarugal Province, Tarapacá Region. Situated in the inland of the Atacama Desert on an oasis, Pica is famous for its small and unusually acidic lemons.

-20.489167, -69.329444

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pica,_Chile

Pica has a number of meanings in Spanish. Because of its association with acidic lemons I am assuming (guessing) that the following may be the source of the name.

Verb

picar (*first-person singular present* pico, *first-person singular preterite* liqué, *past participle* picado)

to sting or be pungent to the lips or tongue, be spicy or hot (*reflexive*) to turn sour

Pina Town in Panama.

Puerto Piña is a corregimiento in Chepigana District, Darién Province, Panama with a population of 1,113 as of 2010

7.583333, -78.183333

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Puerto_Pi%C3%B1a

Pineapple, pinecone.

Pinglo Town in China (Ningsia).

Pingluo County (simplified Chinese: 平罗县; traditional

Chinese: 平羅縣; pinyin: *Píngluóxiàn*; Wade-Giles: *P'ing-luo Hsien*) is a county under the

administration of [Shizuishan](#) city in [Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region](#) of the [People's Republic of China](#).

38.85, 106.5

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pingluo_County

Adjective

平

1. [level](#), [even](#), [flat](#)
2. [calm](#), [peace](#), [peaceful](#)

羅

1. [net](#) for [catching birds](#)
2. [gauze](#)
3. A [surname](#).

縣

1. [county](#), [district](#), [prefecture](#), [subdivision](#)

All from en.wiktionary.org

[Pital](#) Town in Costa Rica.

Pital is a town and municipality in the [Huila Department](#), [Colombia](#).

2.987, -75.826

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pital>

[Piyi](#) Town in Cyprus.

35.225, 33.766667

[Platte](#) Town in South Dakota, USA.

Platte is a city in [Charles Mix County](#), [South Dakota](#), [United States](#).

43.386389, -98.842778

The community is named after the Platte Creek, a tributary of the [Missouri River](#) reservoir [Lake Francis Case](#).

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Platte,_South_Dakota

The first Europeans to see the Platte were [French](#) explorers and fur trappers about 1714; they first called it the *Nebraskier* (Nebraska), a transliteration of the name given by

the [Otoe](#) people, meaning "flat water". Interestingly, this expression is very close to the French words "rivière plate" ("flat river"), the suspected origin of the name Platte River.
https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Platte_River

[Plum](#) Town in Wisconsin, USA.
Plum City is a village in [Pierce County](#), [Wisconsin](#), [United States](#).
44.633056, -92.191944

[Podor](#) Town in Senegal.
Podor is the northernmost town in [Senegal](#), Africa, lying on [Morfil Island](#) between the [Sénégal River](#) and [Doué River](#).
16.616667, -15.033333
<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Podor>

[Polotsk](#) Town in Belarus.
Polotsk (Polatsk, Belarusian: Пóлацк, Russian: Пóлоцк, Polish: Połock)^{[2][3][4][5]} is a historical city in [Belarus](#), situated on the [Dvina](#) River. It is the center of the [Polatsk Raion](#) in [Vitsebsk Voblast](#).
55.483333, 28.8
The [Old East Slavic](#) name, *Polotesk*, is derived from the [Polota](#) River, that flows into the [Western Dvina](#) nearby. The [Vikings](#) rendered that name as *Palteskja*.
<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Polotsk>

. The meaning of the name is *Puolauta* and this in the [Lithuanian language](#) means 'falling into', i.e., the river which flows into a bigger river.
https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Palata_River

[Pompeii](#) Ruined town in Italy.
Pompeii was an [ancient Roman](#) town-city near modern [Naples](#), in the [Campania](#) region of Italy, in the territory of the [comune](#) of [Pompei](#).
40.75, 14.486111
Pompeii (pronounced [pɔmˈpɛjjiː]) in Latin is a second [declension](#) plural (*Pompeīr, -ōrum*). According to Theodor Kraus, "The root of the word Pompeii would appear to be the [Oscan](#) word for the number five, *pompe*, which suggests that either the community consisted of five hamlets or, perhaps, it was settled by a family group (*gens Pompeia*)."^[3]
<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pompeii>



Ruins of Pompeii from above, with Vesuvius in the background. Wikipedia CC license

Poona Town in India.

Pune (IPA: [\[pune\]](#) English pronunciation: [/ˈpuːnə/](#),^{[5][6][7][8]} (**Marathi**: पुणे) is the [ninth-most populous city](#) in India and the second largest in the state of [Maharashtra](#) after the state capital city of [Mumbai](#).

18.520278, 73.856667

The oldest reference to the place is found inscribed on a [Rashtrakuta Dynasty](#) copper plate dated AD 937, which refers to the town as *Punya-Vishaya* meaning *Sacred News*.^[22]

By the 13th century, it had come to be known as *Punawadi* (पुनवडी).^[23]

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pune>

Port-Au-Prince Port of Hispaniola Island, Haiti.

Port-au-Prince (/ˌpɔːrtoʊˈprɪns/; French pronunciation: [pɔʁkɔʁɛ̃s]; **Haitian Creole**: *Pòtoprens*) is the capital and largest city of the Caribbean country of **Haiti**.
18.533333, -72.333333

French colonial commissioner **Étienne Polverel** named the city *Port-Républicain* on 23 September 1793 "in order that the inhabitants be kept continually in mind of the obligations which the **French Revolution** imposed on them." It was later renamed Port-au-Prince by **Jacques I**, Emperor of Haiti.^[8]

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Port-au-Prince>

Porth Town in Wales.

Porth (**Welsh**: *Y Porth*) is a **village** and a **community** in the **county borough** of **Rhondda Cynon Taf**, within the **historic county boundaries** of **Glamorgan**, **Wales**, lying in the **Rhondda** Valley and is regarded as the gateway to the Rhondda Fawr and Rhondda Fach valleys because both valleys meet at Porth. The Welsh word "porth" means "gate" when translated into English. Porth is a predominantly English-speaking community.

51.6138, -3.4095

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Porth>

Portsmouth American colonial town (New Hampshire).

Portsmouth is a **city** in **Rockingham County**, **New Hampshire**, in the **United States**
43.075556, -70.760556

At the town's incorporation in 1653, it was named Portsmouth in honor of the colony's founder, **John Mason**. He had been captain of the port of **Portsmouth**, **England**, in the county of **Hampshire**, for which New Hampshire is named.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Portsmouth,_New_Hampshire

Portsmouth, Hampshire, UK.

There have been settlements in the area since before Roman times,^[7] mostly being offshoots of **Portchester**,^[8] which was a Roman base (**Portus Adurni**) and possible home port of the **Classis Britannica**.^[9] Some sources maintain the town was founded in 1180 by the Anglo-Norman merchant **Jean de Gisors**.

The ***Anglo-Saxon Chronicle*** entry for 501 claims that "Portesmuða" was founded by a Saxon warrior called Port.^[14] Although **Winston Churchill** in his *A History of the English-Speaking Peoples* also states that Portsmouth was founded in 501 by Port, the pirate,^[15] most historians do not accept that origin of the name.

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Portsmouth>

Porvoo Town in Finland.

Porvoo (Finnish pronunciation: [ˈporuoː]; **Swedish**: *Borgå* [ˈbɔrgo]) is a **city** and a **municipality** situated on the southern coast of **Finland** approximately 50 kilometres (30 mi) east of **Helsinki**.

60.393°, 25.665°

The [town](#) received its name from a Swedish earth [fortress](#) near the river [Porvoonjoki](#) which flows through the town. The name *Porvoo* is the Fennicised version of the Swedish name (*Borgå*) and its parts of *borg* meaning "[castle](#)" and *å* "[river](#)".^[7]
<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Porvoo>

[Poti](#) Town in Georgia.

Poti ([Georgian](#): ფოთი; [Mingrelian](#): ფუთი; [Laz](#): ჭაში/Faşı; formerly known to the Turks as *Faş*) is a [port city](#) in [Georgia](#), located on the eastern [Black Sea](#) coast in the [region](#) of [Samegrelo-Zemo Svaneti](#) in the west of the country.

42.141944, 41.676389

The name Poti is apparently linked to Phasis, but the etymology is a matter of a scholarly dispute. "Phasis" ([Greek](#): Φάσις) is first recorded in [Hesiod](#)'s *[Theogony](#)* (c. 700 BC) as a name of the [river](#), not a town. Since [Erich Diehl](#), 1938, first suggested a non-Hellenic origin of the name and asserted that Phasis might have been a derivative of a local [hydronym](#), several explanations have been proposed, linking the name to the Georgian-*Zan*Poti*, *Svan *Pasid*, and even to a [Semitic](#) word, meaning "a gold river".^[1]

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Poti>

[Princeton](#) American colonial town (New Jersey).

Princeton is a municipality with a [borough](#) form of government in [Mercer County](#), [New Jersey](#), United States, that was established in its current form on January 1, 2013, through the consolidation of the [Borough of Princeton](#) and [Princeton Township](#).

40.357115, -74.670165

Originally, Princeton was known only as part of nearby [Stony Brook](#). James Leonard first referred to the town as Princetown,^[*when?*] when describing the location of his large estate in his diary.^[18] The town bore a variety of names subsequently, including: *Princetown*, *Prince's Town* and finally *Princeton*.^[19] Although there is no official documentary backing, the town is considered to be named after [King William III](#), [Prince William of Orange of the House of Nassau](#).^[20] Another theory suggests that the name came from a large land-owner named Henry Prince, but no evidence backs this contention.^[19] A royal prince seems a more likely eponym for the settlement, as three nearby towns had similar names: [Kingston](#), Queenstown (in the vicinity of the intersection of Nassau and Harrison Streets) and Princessville (Lawrence Township)

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Princeton,_New_Jersey

[Puławy](#) Town in Poland.

Puławy pronounced [[puˈwavi](#)] is a city in eastern Poland, in [Lublin Province](#) of northern [Lesser Poland](#), located at the confluence of the [Wisła](#) and [Kurówka](#) rivers.

51.416667, 21.966667

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pu%C5%82awy>

[Púnsk](#) Town in Poland.

Puńsk [[punsk](#)] ([Lithuanian](#): *Punskas*) is a village (city in 1647-1852) in the [Podlaskie Voivodeship](#), Poland.

54.25, 23.166667

Named after the lake Punia which in turn is named after the town Punia in Lithuania.

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pu%C5%84sk>

[Pursat](#) Town in Cambodia. (Poŭthīsăt, Pursat)

Pursat is the capital of [Pursat Province](#), [Cambodia](#). Its name derived from a type of tree. It should be noted that Pursat is noted for the production of Agarwood. Specifically

[Aquilaria crassna](#).

12.533333, 103.916667

A theory is that the name "Pursat" is derived from [Bodhisattva](#).

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pursat>

[Puyo](#) Town in Ecuador.

Puyo, also known as **El Puyo**, is the [capital](#) of [Pastaza](#), a [province](#) in [Ecuador](#).

-1.066667, -78.001111

True to its name, derived from the [Kichwa](#) word for "cloudy", the local climate is a wet one and the weather is often overcast.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Puyo,_Pastaza

[Pylos](#) Town in Greece.

Pylos ([Greek](#): Πύλος), historically also known under its [Italian name](#) **Navarino**, is a town and a former [municipality](#) in [Messenia](#), [Peloponnese](#), [Greece](#).

36.916667, 21.7

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pylos>

In [Greek mythology](#), **Pylus** ([Ancient Greek](#): Πύλος) is a son of [Ares](#) and [Demonice](#).

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pylus_\(mythology\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pylus_(mythology))

[Qibā](#) Town in Saudi Arabia.

Qiba, Riyadh, Riyadh Province, Saudi Arabia

24.756°, 46.623°

[Quick](#) Town in British Columbia, Canada.

54.617°, -126.9°

Request sent mkluckner@gmail.com Artist knows Quick.

According to the Encyclopedia of BC, it was named for Sam Quick, a section foreman for the Grand Trunk Pacific Railway. Maybe all those craters are actually named for GTP foremen?

Thanks to

Michael Kluckner

[Quines](#) Town in Argentina. (Quin)

Quin is a locality Argentina located in the [Ayacucho department](#), north of the province of San Luis.

-32.23333°, -65.8°

[Quorn](#) Town in Australia.

Quorn is a township and railhead in the [Flinders Ranges](#) in the north of [South Australia](#), 39 km northeast of [Port Augusta](#).

-32.333333, 138.033333

The town was surveyed by [Godfrey Walsh](#) in 1878 and named after [Quorndon](#) in [Leicestershire](#), [United Kingdom](#), as part of the preparations for building the railway line from [Port Augusta](#) northwards.

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Quorn, South Australia](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Quorn,_South_Australia)

Quorn is a village in [Leicestershire](#), England, situated next to the [university](#) town of [Loughborough](#). Quorn's name was shortened from **Quorndon** in 1889, to avoid postal difficulties owing to its similarity to the name of another village, [Quarndon](#), in neighbouring [Derbyshire](#).^[1] The [toponym](#) of the village's original name is thought to be derived from the [Old English](#) *cweorndun*, meaning "hill (*dun*) where millstones (*cweorn*) are obtained".

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Quorn, Leicestershire](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Quorn,_Leicestershire)

[Quthing](#) Town in Lesotho.

Moyeni is the capital city or [camptown](#) of [Quthing District](#) in [Lesotho](#). Quthing was established in 1877, abandoned in the [Gun War](#) of 1880, and then rebuilt at its present site – the southernmost town in Lesotho.

-30.400111, 27.700194

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Quthing>

[Raga](#) Town in South Sudan. (Raja)

Raga is a [town](#) in [South Sudan](#).

8.47, 25.68

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Raga,_South_Sudan

[Rakke](#) Town in Estonia.

Rakke is a [small borough](#) (Estonian: *alevik*) in [Lääne-Viru County](#), [Estonia](#). It is the administrative centre of [Rakke Parish](#)

58.986389, 26.247222

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rakke>

Possibly related to:

Old Norse, Finnish *Rakki*

Dog.

[Rana](#) Town in Norway.

Rana is a [municipality](#) in [Nordland county](#), [Norway](#).

66.371944, 14.342778

The municipality is named after the river [Ranelva](#) (Old Norse: *Raðund*). The name of the river is probably derived from the word *raðr* which means "quick", "fast", or "rapid". Another possibility is that the name comes from the old [Sami god Rana Niejta](#)

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rana,_Norway

[Raub](#) Town in Malaysia.

Raub (Jawi: راوب; Chinese: 劳勿) is a town, a district and also a parliamentary constituency in [Pahang](#), [Malaysia](#).

3.795222, 101.855972

According to the history, this mining centre was named Raub after a group of miners found a handful of gold in every tray of sand they dig. This is described by J.A. Richardson in his book, ***The Geology and Mineral Resources of the Neighbourhood of Raub Pahang***.

According to him (page 36), "People found that for every "*dulang*" of sand there was a handful (*raub*) of gold". The old folks' tale recounts that in the early 19th century, an old man and his two sons discovered gold every time they scooped up the earth in Raub. Thus, the town and the district derived their name from the [Malay](#) word *raub* which means "scoop".

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Raub_District

[Rauch](#) Town in Argentina.

Rauch is a town in [Buenos Aires Province](#), [Argentina](#).

-36.766667, -59.1

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rauch,_Buenos_Aires

Rauch city is named in honor of the [military Prussian Federico Rauch](#) , who fought the [Indians](#) in the campaigns of early nineteenth century
<https://es.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rauch> Machine translated.
Rauch is German for Smoke.

[Rauna](#) Village in Latvia.
Rauna ([German](#): *Ronneburg*) is a village in [Vidzeme](#), [Latvia](#).
57.332222, 25.609722
<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rauna>

[Rayadurg](#) Town in India.
Rayadurgam is a [municipal](#) town and [taluk](#) headquarters in [Anantapur district](#) of the [state](#) of [Andhra Pradesh](#).
14.7, 76.8667
'Rayadurgam' literally means "King's Hill Fortress".
<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rayadurg>

[Rengo](#) Town in Chile.
Rengo is a [city](#) and [commune](#) located in the [Zona Central](#) of [Chile](#), situated in the [Cachapoal Province](#) of the [O'Higgins Region](#).
-34.416667, -70.866667
It was named after the courageous [Toqui Rengo](#) for his particular bravery at the [Battle of Lagunillas](#).
<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rengo>

[Resen](#) Town in Macedonia.
Resen ([Macedonian](#): Ресен [ˈrɛːsɛn] (ⓘ listen)) is a town in southwestern [Macedonia](#).
41.088889, 21.012222
https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Resen_Municipality

[Reutov](#) Town in Moscow region, Russia.
Reutov ([Russian](#): Рёутов) is a [town](#) in [Moscow Oblast](#), [Russia](#), located east of [Moscow](#).
55.75, 37.866667
<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Reutov>

There are several legends and versions of the origin of the name Reutovo. One of them is connected with the [Vladimir tract](#) , where the exiled exiles allegedly stopped and roared, sending them to Siberia. The other is connected with the river Reut, located in Moldova. Ostensibly from these places arrived and lived here merchants-Moldovans. The third relies on rumors about a large number of beehive bears that lived in these places.

It is considered the most probable and the most widespread version, according to which the signal line, which was part of the Moscow defense system, consisted of guard towers with bells (reut), signaling the approach of the enemy to Moscow.

https://ru.wikipedia.org/wiki/%D0%A4%D0%B0%D0%B9%D0%BB:%D0%9F%D0%B%D0%BE%D1%89%D0%B0%D0%B4%D1%8C_%D0%BD%D0%B0_%D0%BF%D0%B5%D1%80%D0%B5%D1%81%D0%B5%D1%87%D0%B5%D0%BD%D0%B8%D0%B8_%D1%83%D0%BB%D0%B8%D1%86_%D0%9B%D0%B5%D0%BD%D0%B8%D0%BD%D0%B0,_%D0%9F%D0%BE%D0%B1%D0%B5%D0%B4%D1%8B_%D0%B8_%D0%93%D0%B0%D0%B3%D0%B0%D1%80%D0%B8%D0%BD%D0%B0_%D0%B2_%D0%A0%D0%B5%D1%83%D1%82%D0%BE%D0%B2%D0%B5.JPG

One of these towers was located in the intersection of the current streets of [Lenin](#) , [Victory](#) and [Gagarin](#) , at the highest point of the area - 166 meters above sea level. On this tower hung a bell-reut ^{[61][7]} (the Old Slavonic name of the bell). This is also confirmed by VI Dal, who reads in the Dictionary: the ancient biblical expression: "evening and morning of the Good News in Reut"; in other words - in the morning and in the evening, inviting parishioners to the service, in the churches they beat the "reut" (that is, the bell).

To the watchtower was assigned a clerk (civil servant), in charge of the sentinel service. From the bell (reut), the clerk received the nickname Reut, and the farm - the name of Reutovo. However, for an unexplained reason, many residents emphasize the second syllable ^[5] .

In memory of this tower in the square, formed by the intersection of these streets, there is a monument-bell. The same bell is depicted on the coat of arms of the city.

<https://ru.wikipedia.org/wiki/%D0%A0%D0%B5%D1%83%D1%82%D0%BE%D0%B2>

Machine translation from Russian.

[Revda](#) Town in Russia. At least two populated places in Russia share this name.

Revda (Russian: Ревда́) is a [town](#) in [Sverdlovsk Oblast](#), [Russia](#).

56.805278, 59.928333

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Revda,_Sverdlovsk_Oblast

Revda (Russian: Ревда) is an [urban locality](#) (an [urban-type settlement](#)) in [Lovozerky District](#) of [Murmansk Oblast](#), [Russia](#).

67.9372, 34.5594

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Revda,_Murmansk_Oblast

Translated from Sami - Revda - means "the pit, the place of deer and elk gather during the autumn rut." <http://www.mrevda.ru/> Machine translated from Russian. 02/04/2016

The etymology of the name is not defined, but the name "revda" is close in meaning in translation from the Bashkir - "copper river. The copper deposit was found near the river, and long before the arrival of the Russian population in these places.

[https://ru.wikipedia.org/wiki/%D0%A0%D0%B5%D0%B2%D0%B4%D0%B0_\(%D0%B3%D0%BE%D1%80%D0%BE%D0%B4\)](https://ru.wikipedia.org/wiki/%D0%A0%D0%B5%D0%B2%D0%B4%D0%B0_(%D0%B3%D0%BE%D1%80%D0%BE%D0%B4))

Machine translated from Russian.

[Reykholt](#) Town in Iceland. There are at least two populated places in Iceland called reykholt.

Reykholt is a village in the municipality of [Bláskógabyggð](#) in [Árnessýsla](#), [Southern Region](#).
64.15, -19.816667

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Reykholt,_Southern_Iceland

Reykholt is a village in the valley of the river [Reykjadalsá](#), called Reykholtsdalur.

64.666667, -21.3

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Reykholt,_Western_Iceland

From [Old Norse](#) [reykr](#), (smoke) + [Icelandic](#) [holt](#) ("woodland, hillock")
Wiktionary.

[Ribe](#) Town in Denmark.

Ribe (Danish pronunciation: [\[ˈʁiːb̥ə\]](#); [German](#): *Ripen*) is a [Danish](#) town in south-west [Jutland](#).
55.328333, 8.762222

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ribe>

Suspect it may be related to Dutch *ribbe* German *Rippe* Rib.

[Rimac](#) Town in Peru.

Rímac is a district in the [Lima Province](#), [Peru](#).

-12.035278, -77.027222

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/R%C3%ADmac_District

Probably from the Rimac River.

The name *Rímac* is from the [Quechua](#) word *rimaq*, meaning "speaker, speaking",^[1] leading to it being nicknamed *El Río Hablador* ("the talking river").

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/R%C3%ADmac_River

[Rincon](#) Town in Netherlands. Antilles (Bonaire Is).

Rincon is one of the two towns on [Bonaire](#), a [special municipality](#) of the [Netherlands](#).

12.247, -68.318

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rincon,_Bonaire

From Spanish for meadow or abandoned meander.

rincón *m* (plural **rincones**)

1. [corner](#) (*inside*), [angle](#)
2. [nook](#), [cosy](#) corner
3. [haven](#), [retreat](#)
4. [patch](#), small [piece](#) (*of land*)
5. [bit](#), [end](#)

[Romny](#) Town in Russia.

Romny ([Ukrainian](#): Ромні́; [Russian](#): Ромны́) is a city in the northern [Ukrainian](#) Oblast of [Sumy](#).

50.75, 33.466667

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Romny>

The name is of Baltic origin; cf. [Lithuanian](#) *romus* 'quiet'.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Romen_River

Lithuanian *romus* gentile, quiet.

[Rong](#) Town in China (Tibet).

[Rongxar](#) Small village in Tibet, near Mt. Everest.

Rongxar is a [village](#) in the [Tibet Autonomous Region](#) of [China](#).

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rongxar>

Rongxia ([Chinese](#) : 绒辖 , 绒辖乡) is a [parish](#) in [China](#) .^[2] It is located in the province of [Tibet](#) , in the western part of the country, 3,000 km southwest of the capital [Beijing](#) . The population is 783. ^[1] The population consists of 398 women and 385 men. Children under 15 are 32%, adults 15-64 years 61%, and over 65 years of age 5.0%. ^[1]

<https://sv.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rongxia> Machine translated from Swedish.

Tibetan "Fleece" is the deep groove

, "Rong" means ditch, "xia" means deep

<https://baike.baidu.com/item/%E7%BB%92%E8%BE%96%E4%B9%A1>

[Roseau](#) Town in Dominica.

Roseau (*Kwéyòl*: Wozo) is the capital and largest city of Dominica.
15.301389, -61.388333
<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Roseau>

French for reed. Tall broad leaf grass growing in wet places.

Ruby Town in South Carolina, USA.
Ruby is a town in Chesterfield County, South Carolina, United States.
34.745556, -80.175833
https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ruby,_South_Carolina

Request sent to genealogical society Chesterfield co.

Runanga Town in New Zealand.
Runanga is a small town on the West Coast of the South Island of New Zealand.
-42.400556, 171.251389
The town's name is Maori for "meeting place"
https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Runanga,_New_Zealand

Ruza Town in Russia.
Ruza (*Russian*: Ру́за) is a town and the administrative center of Ruzsky District in Moscow Oblast, Russia, located on the Ruza River (a tributary of the Moskva River) 100 kilometers (62 mi) west of Moscow.
55.7, 36.2
https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ruza,_Ruzsky_District,_Moscow_Oblast

Ruza, Volokolamsky District, Moscow Oblast, a village in Ostashevskoye Rural Settlement of Volokolamsky District

Perhaps:

Adjective

ruza (*accusative singular* ruzan, *plural* ruzaj, *accusative plural* ruzajn)

1. clever, sly, cunning

<https://en.wiktionary.org/wiki/ruza>

Ruse

Rynok

Town in Russia.

Rynok (Russian *Рынок*) is a word meaning Market. While there are many places in Russia, Ukraine, etc. named Rynok most seem to be markets. A few towns however use the name Rynok e.g. Dubovyj Rynok (Oak Market) Krasnodarskiy Oblast.

рынок • (rýnok) *m inan* (genitive **рынка**, nominative plural **рынки**)

1. marketplace
2. market

<https://en.wiktionary.org/wiki/%D1%80%D1%8B%D0%BD%D0%BE%D0%BA>

Rypin

Town in Poland.

Rypin [*ˈrɨpʲin*] (German: *Rippin*) is a town in Poland, in Kuyavian-Pomeranian Voivodeship, about 50 km east of Toruń.

53.066667, 19.45

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rypin>

See Ribe above.

Chapter 5, S-Z

[Sabo](#) Town in Russia. There are at least two populated places in Russia named Sabo.

Sabo; Russian: Сабо is a town in Sakhalinskaya Oblast' Russia.
53.144167°, 142.943889°

Sabo, Leningrad Oblast, Russia.
59.931°, 29.587°

[Salaga](#) Town in Ghana.
Salaga is a town and is the capital of [East Gonja district](#), a [district](#) in the [Northern Region](#) of north [Ghana](#)
8.55, -0.516667
The name Salaga comes from the Dagomba word "*salgi*" which means "*To get used to a place of abode*".
<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salaga>

[Sandila](#) Town in India.
Sandila (Urdu: **سندھى**) is a city and a [municipal board](#) in [Hardoi district](#) in the [Indian state](#) of [Uttar Pradesh](#).
27.08, 80.52
Nothing much is known about the ancient history of Sandila. According to folk sayings, it was a forested area, believed to be the worship land of legendary sage **Shandilya**.
<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sandila>

[Sangar](#) Town in Russia.
Sangar (Russian: Сангар) is the name of several [inhabited localities](#) in [Russia](#).

Sangar (Russian: Санга́р; Yakut: Санһаар) is an [urban locality](#) (an [urban-type settlement](#)) and the [administrative center](#) of [Kobyaysky District](#) of the [Sakha Republic, Russia](#).
63.916667, 127.466667
It was established in 1928 as a mining settlement.^[6] The name originates from the nearby [Sangar-Khaya Mountain](#).
https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sangar,_Sakha_Republic

Settlement arose in 1928 in connection with the discovery and development of a coal deposit . The word *Sangar* in the Evenki literally means a *hole*. The name of the village went from the name of the hill, at the foot of which it is located.

<https://ru.wikipedia.org/wiki/%D0%A1%D0%B0%D0%BD%D0%B3%D0%B0%D1%80>

Machine translated from Russian.

Sangar, a *se/o* in Kamakhalsky Selsoviet of Laksky District of the Republic of Dagestan.
43.592°, 47.171°

[San Juan](#) Puerto Rican port.

San Juan (/ˌsæn ˈhwɑːn/; Spanish pronunciation: [sən ˈxwan], *Saint John*) is the [capital](#) and most populous [municipality](#) in the [Commonwealth](#) of [Puerto Rico](#), an [unincorporated territory](#) of the United States.

18.406389, -66.063889

The ambiguous use of *San Juan Bautista* and *Puerto Rico* for both the city and the island in time led to a reversal in practical use by most inhabitants: by 1746 the name for the city (Puerto Rico) had become that of the entire island, leading to the city being identified as *Puerto Rico de Puerto Rico* on maps of the era.^[10] On the other hand, the name for the island (*San Juan Bautista*) became the name for the city only after the occupation of the island by the United States.

Spanish for Saint John.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/San_Juan,_Puerto_Rico

[Santaca](#) Town in Mozambique.

-26.596°, 32.538°

[Santa Cruz](#) Port of Canary Islands.

Santa Cruz de la Palma ([Spanish](#) for *Holy Cross of La Palma*) is a city and a municipality in the eastern part of the island of [La Palma](#) in the province of [Santa Cruz de Tenerife](#) of the [Canary Islands](#).

28.683333, -17.766667

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Santa_Cruz_de_La_Palma

[Santa Fe](#) Town in New Mexico, USA.

Santa Fe (/ˌsæntəˈfeɪ/; ([Tewa](#): *Ogha Po'oge*, [Navajo](#): *Yootó*) is the [capital](#) of the state of [New Mexico](#).

35.667222, -105.964444

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Santa_Fe,_New_Mexico

Spanish for Holy faith.

[Saravan](#)

Town in Laos.

The city of **Salavan** ([ສາລະວັນ](#)) is the capital of the [Salavan Province](#) in southern [Laos](#).

15.716667, 106.416667

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salavan_\(city\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salavan_(city))

Salavan (also **Saravane**, [Lao](#): [ສາລະວັນ](#)) is a province of [Laos](#), located in the south of the country. Its earlier name was Saravan which was changed by Thai to Salavan in 1828. It was part of the Champasak Kingdom in an area known as Muang Mang inhabited by minorities of Mon-Khymer groups.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salavan_Province

[Sarh](#)

Town in the Republic of Chad.

Sarh, formerly French colonial **Fort Archambault**, is the capital of [Moyen-Chari Region](#) and of the [Department of Barh Köh](#), in [Chad](#), [Central Africa](#).

9.15, 18.383333

Sarh is located on the [Chari River](#), 350 miles (560 km) southeast of the capital city [N'Djamena](#). It was named after the [Sara people](#) of southern Chad

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sarh>

The Sara (Sa-Ra) designation appears to have been derived from Arabic, meaning the Sons of [Ra](#), the ancient Egyptian Sun-God. The Sara lived in the north-east along the Nile River before they sought refuge in the south against northern Arab slave raids. Most Sara are Traditionalist in religion, some worshipping the sun. The Sara are agriculturalists; they form the backbone of the [Chadian economy](#), producing cotton, rice, peanuts, corn, millet, sorghum, and cassava. They live in south Chad, the most well-watered part of the country, thus the most agriculturally productive part. Doubtful

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sara_people

[Sarn](#)

Town in Wales.

Sarn is a village in [Bridgend County Borough](#), Wales, about 3 miles north of [Bridgend](#) and which lies just east of the confluence of the [Ogmore](#) and [Llynfi](#) rivers.

51.54, -3.584

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sarn,_Bridgend

Sarn is a small village in **Powys**, Wales.

52.51, -3.174

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sarn,_Powys

Sarn is a Welsh word meaning causeway, ruin or destruction.

Thanks to Laurie TIC Assistant at Brecon Tourist Information Center.

Sarno Town in Italy.

Sarno is a town and *comune* and former Latin Catholic bishopric of **Campania**, **Italy**, in the **province of Salerno**.

40.816667, 14.616667

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sarno>

Probably after the Sarno River.

According to a tradition alluded to by Virgil (l.c.), the banks of the Sarnus and the plain through which it flowed, were inhabited in ancient times by a people called **SARRASTES** whose name is evidently connected with that of the river.

<http://www.perseus.tufts.edu/hopper/text?doc=Perseus:text:1999.04.0064:entry=sarnus-geo>
02/07/2016.

Satka Town in Russia.

Satka (Russian: Сатка) is a town and the administrative center of **Satkinsky District** in **Chelyabinsk Oblast**, **Russia**.

55.05, 59.033333

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Satka>

There is no consensus about the meaning and origin of the name of the river Bolshaya Satka never happened. It has been suggested that the name comes from the name of the tribe **SATCOM** belonging to **kuvakanam**, which was subsequently divided and part remained in the **Bashkir ethnic group**. Some researchers point to the possibility of the origin of the names of both the river and the other South Ural **place names** from the names that were given to the ancient **Aryans**. But studies on the presence of similar words is not carried out. There is also speculation about the origin of the **Bashkir language** of "Satan," which means "**crossroads**, scratch." It is also possible origin from the **Sanskrit** root "sat", which means "being right"

https://ru.wikipedia.org/wiki/%D0%91%D0%BE%D0%BB%D1%8C%D1%88%D0%B0%D1%8F_%D0%A1%D0%B0%D1%82%D0%BA%D0%B0 Machine translated 02/07/2014.

Name

There are different versions about the origin of the place name Satka. **One interpretation -**

"Crossroads", "crotch", "between the rivers" (from the Bashkir "sat", "Satka"). According to Shuvalov, NI, as the name might come from the Bashkir generic ethnonym "Satka," which is mentioned in documents of the XVIII century. Rhode Satka kuvakan part of the tribe. There are other interpretations of "spark", "sell the land", "river". Perhaps Satka place name comes from the Sanskrit Sat - true being, a place for righteous living.

<http://pochel.ru/c/31-satka/> Machine translated 02/07/2016.

There are different versions about the origin of the Satka toponym . One of the interpretations - "intersection", "razrilina", "interfluve" (from the Bashkir "sat", "satka") ^[5] . According to Shuvalov NI, also the name could come from the Bashkir clan ethnonym *Satok* , which is mentioned in the documents of the XVIII century ^[6] . The genus Satka is part of the tribe of the Kuwakan .

There are other interpretations: "spark", "sold land", "river". Perhaps the toponym Satka comes from Sanskrit Sat - a true being, a place for a righteous life.

<https://ru.wikipedia.org/wiki/%D0%A1%D0%B0%D1%82%D0%BA%D0%B0>

[Sauk](#)

Town in Wisconsin, USA.

Sauk City is a village in [Sauk County](#), Wisconsin, United States. The population was 3,410 at the 2010 census.

43.274167, -89.728333

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sauk_City,_Wisconsin

Probably after the Sauk people.

The **Sac** or **Sauk** are a group of Native Americans of the Eastern Woodlands culture group. Their autonym *isoθaakiwaki*, and their exonym is **Ozaagii(-wag)** in Ojibwe. The latter name was transliterated into French and English by colonists of those cultures.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sauk_people

[Savannah](#)

American colonial town (Georgia).

Savannah (/səˈvænə/) is the oldest city in the [U.S.](#) state of [Georgia](#) and is the [county seat](#) of [Chatham County](#).

32.016667, -81.116667

Savannah was named for the Savannah River, which probably derives from variant names for the [Shawnee](#), a Native American people who migrated to the river in the 1680s. The Shawnee destroyed another Native people, the [Westo](#), and occupied their lands at the head of the Savannah River's navigation on the [fall line](#), near present-day [Augusta](#).^[10] These Shawnee, whose Native name was *Ša-wano-ki* (literally, "southerners"),^[11] were known by several local variants, including Shawano, Savano, Savana and Savannah.^[12] Another theory is that the name Savannah refers to the extensive marshlands surrounding the river for miles inland, and is derived from the English term "[savanna](#)", a kind of tropical grassland, which was borrowed by the English from Spanish *sabana* and used in the [Southern Colonies](#). (The Spanish word comes from the [Taino](#) word *zabana*.)^[13] Still other theories suggest that the

name Savannah originates from **Algonquian** terms meaning not only "southerners" but perhaps "salt"

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Savannah,_Georgia

Say Town in Niger.

Say is a town in southwest **Niger**, situated on the **Niger River**.

13.1, 2.366667

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Say,_Niger

Sebec Town in Maine , USA.

Sebec is a **town** in **Piscataquis County, Maine, United States**.

45.271389, -69.116667

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sebec,_Maine

The name Sebec is derived from the Indian name Sebecco, by which the lake was originally called.

<http://www.trcmaine.org/community/sebec>

Sefadu Town in Sierra Leone.

Koidu Town (also known commonly as **Koidu** or, or **Sefadu**) is the capital, largest city, and economic center of the **diamond-rich Kono District** in the **Eastern Province** of **Sierra Leone**.

8.6439, -10.9717

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Koidutown-Sefadu>

Seminole Town in Florida, USA.

Seminole is a city in **Pinellas County, Florida, United States**.

27.838611, -82.785

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Seminole,_Florida

After the Seminole people.

The **Seminole** are a **Native American tribe** originally from **Florida**. They comprise three **federally recognized tribes** and independent groups, most living in **Oklahoma** with a minority in Florida. The Seminole nation emerged in a process of **ethnogenesis** out of groups of Native Americans, most significantly **Creek** from what are now northern Muscogee.^[1]The word *Seminole* is a corruption of *cimarrón*, a Spanish term for "runaway" or "wild one".

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Seminole>

[Sevel](#)

Town in Denmark.

56.456°, 8.871°

Possibly to build, rise, stand upright.

[Sevi](#)

Town in Russia.

This place is situated in Piy-Khemskiy rayon, Republic of Tyva, Russia.

52.503889°, 94.914722°

<http://www.maplandia.com/russia/republic-of-tyva/piy-khemskiy-rayon/kolbak-chyraa/>

[Sfax](#)

Town in Tunisia.

Sfax (Arabic: صفاقس  *Ṣfāqes*; Berber: **Sifaks**) is a city in [Tunisia](#), located 270 km (170 mi) southeast of [Tunis](#).

34.733333, 10.766667

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sfax>

[Shambe](#)

Town in Sudan.

Village in South Sudan.

7.101°, 3.775°

[Shardi](#)

Town in Pakistan.

Sharda (Urdu: شاردا) (Also known as **Shardi**) is a small town in [Neelam District](#) in [Azad Kashmir, Pakistan](#). It is one of the two *tehsils* of Neelum district, and is reputed to be the most beautiful spot of the Neelum valley.

34.8°, 74.183333°

The ruins of the famous temple and Hindu pilgrimage site [Sharada Peeth](#), dedicated to the goddess Sharada who represents learning, is situated in this town. Other historical sites in the town include the Sharda fort, and Kishan Ghaati. Sharda and Nardi are two mountain peaks overlooking Sharda in the valley. It was a [Buddhist](#) and [Hindu](#) place of learning for centuries. The [Sharada script](#) was developed here in the 9th century.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sharda,_Azad_Kashmir



[Shawnee](#) Town in Ohio, USA.
Shawnee is a village in Perry County, Ohio, United States.
39.604722, -82.210278
https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shawnee,_Perry_County,_Ohio

[Algonquian languages](#) have words similar to the archaic *shawano* (now: *shaawanwa*) meaning "south". However, the stem *shaawa-* does not mean "south" in Shawnee, but "moderate, warm (of weather)". ^[*citation needed*] In one Shawnee tale, *Shaawaki* is the deity of the south.

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shawnee>

[Sian](#) Town in Russia.
Sian (Russian **Сиан**) A village in Amurskaya Oblast Russia.
53.2987°, 126.95°
http://www.geographic.org/geographic_names/name.php?uni=-4209646&fid=5031&c=russia

[Sibu](#)

Town in Malaysia.

Sibu /ˈsibuː/ (**Chinese**: 诗巫; **pinyin**: *Shīwū*) is an inland town at the central region of Sarawak and the capital of Sibu District in [Sibu Division](#), [Sarawak](#), [Malaysia](#).
2.287778, 111.830833

Before 1873, Sibu was called "Maling, which was named after a bend of the Rajang river called "Tanjung Maling" opposite the present day town of Sibu near the confluence of Igan and Rajang rivers.^[18] On 1 June 1873, the third division of Sarawak (present day [Sibu Division](#)) was created under [Brooke administration](#). The division was later named after the native [rambutan](#) fruit which can be found abundantly at the region. Rambutan is known as "Buah Sibau" in the Iban language

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sibu>

[Sibut](#)

Town in Central African Republic.

Sibut (pronounced: [sibut]), Formerly **Fort Sibut** (**French**: *Fort-Sibut*) is the capital of [Kémo](#), one of the 14 [prefectures](#) of the [Central African Republic](#).
5.733333, 19.083333

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sibut>

[Sigli](#)

Town in Indonesia.

Sigli is a town in [Aceh](#) province of [Indonesia](#) and it is the seat (capital) of [Pidie Regency](#).
5.384444, 95.959444

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sigli>

[Sinda](#)

Town in Russia. Contemporary name Anapa.

Anapa (**Russian**: Ана́па) is a [town](#) in [Krasnodar Krai](#), [Russia](#), located on the northern coast of the [Black Sea](#) near the [Sea of Azov](#).
44.866667, 37.366667

The area around Anapa was settled in antiquity. It was originally a major seaport (Sinda) for the [Natkhuay](#) tribe of the [Adyghe people](#)^[*citation needed*] and then the capital of [Sindica](#). The colony of Gorgippia was built on the site of Sinda in the 6th century BCE by [Pontic Greeks](#), who named it after a king of the [Cimmerian Bosporus](#). In the 2nd and 3rd centuries BCE, Gorgippia flourished as part of the [Bosporan Kingdom](#), as did its guild of ship owners, which controlled maritime trade in the eastern part of the Black Sea. A fine statue of Neokles (a local potentate, son of Herodoros) was unearthed by Russian archaeologists and is now on exhibit at the [Russian Museum](#). Gorgippia was inhabited until the 3rd century CE, when it

was overrun by nomadic tribes. These tribes are a Circassian or **Adyghe** origin, gave Anapa its modern name. Anapa was part of **Sarmatians**, **Ostrogoths**, **European Huns**, **Avars**, **Gokturks**, **Khazars**, **Circassians** and **Golden Horde**.
<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Anapa>

Singa Town in Sudan. (Sinjah)

Singa (Arabic: سنجة) is a town located in the **Sennar State** of **Sudan**, at an elevation of 439 meters (1,440 feet) above sea level.

13.15, 33.933333

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Singa,_Sudan

Sinop Town in Turkey.

Sinop (Greek: Σινώπη, *Sinōpē*, historically known as **Sinope** /*si' noupi*/) is a city with a population of 36,734 on the isthmus of **Ince Burun** (İnceburun, Cape Ince).

42.033333, 35.15

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sinop,_Turkey

In **Greek Mythology**, **Sinope** (Greek: Σινώπη^[1]) was one of the daughters of **Asopus** and thought to be an eponym of the city **Sinope** on the **Black Sea**.

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sinope_\(mythology\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sinope_(mythology))

Sitka Town in Alaska, USA.

The **City and Borough of Sitka** (Tlingit: *Sheet'ká*), formerly **New Arkhangelsk**, or **New Archangel** under **Russian rule** (**Russian**: Ново-

Архангельск or Новоархангельск, *t Novoarkhangelsk*), is a unified city-borough located on **Baranof Island** and the southern half of **Chichagof Island** in the **Alexander Archipelago** of the **Pacific Ocean** (part of the **Alaska Panhandle**), in the U.S. state of **Alaska**.

57.051561, -135.338642

The current name *Sitka* (derived from *Sheet'ká*, a contraction of the Tlingit *Shee At'iká*)^[4] means "People on the Outside of Baranof Island", whose Tlingit name is *Sheet'-ká X'áat'l* (here contracted to *Shee*).

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sitka,_Alaska

Sitrah Village in Bahrain.

Sitra (Arabic: سِترَة or سِتْرَة^[1], *As-Sitra*)^[2] also known as **Sitrah**^[3] (Arabic: *rat iJaz Sitrah*)^[4] or **Sitra Island** (Arabic: *Sitra-rat as iJaz*)^[5] is an island in the **Central Governorate** of **Bahrain** just east of **Bahrain Island** in **Persian Gulf**.

26.153889, 50.619167

Sitra was also the name of a [municipality in Bahrain](#) before they were re-organized as governorates. The Sitra Municipality consisted of the island of Sitra and three villages close to it on the main island of Bahrain: [Ma'ameer](#), [Eker](#) and [Nuwaidrat](#).^[12]

The area covered by Sitra Municipality handles Bahrain's entire petroleum production. It is also the export centre for the oil fields in northeastern [Saudi Arabia](#).

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sitra>

[Sögel](#) Town in Germany.

Sögel is a municipality in the [Emsland](#) district, in [Lower Saxony](#), [Germany](#).

52.85, 7.516667

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/S%C3%B6gel>

[Sokol](#) Town in Russia.

Sokol (Russian: Сокол; lit. "falcon") is the name of several [inhabited localities](#) in [Russia](#).

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sokol,_Russia

[Solano](#) Town in Philippines.

The **Municipality of Solano** (^[1]) is a first class partially urban [municipality](#) in the [province of Nueva Vizcaya](#), [Philippines](#).

16.523889, 121.191944

Named in honor of Governor General Ramon Solano y Llanderal.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Solano,_Nueva_Vizcaya

[Somerset](#) Town in Pennsylvania, USA.

Somerset /ˈsʌmərsɛt/ is a [borough](#) in [Somerset County](#), [Pennsylvania](#), [United States](#).

40.006944, -79.081389

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Somerset,_Pennsylvania

Somerset Borough was laid out in 1795 and incorporated in 1804. Named for Somerset County, the Borough was designated as the county seat when Somerset County was formed from Bedford County in 1795. The name "Somerset" derived from the same name in England.

<http://www.somersetborough.com/ourhistory.html>

Somerset's name derives from [Old English](#) *Sumorsæte*, short for *Sumortūnsæte*, meaning "the people living at or dependent on Sumortūn ([Somerton](#))".

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Somerton>

The earliest reference to the town is in the *Anglo-Saxon Chronicle*, which records that in 733 the King of Wessex, *Æthelheard* lost control of Somerton to *Æthelbald*, King of *Mercia*.^[4] Somerton was the site of the 949 meeting of the *witan*, a form of Anglo-Saxon parliament.^[5] The town returned to West Saxon royal control in the ninth century,^[6] and it was listed in the *Domesday Book* of 1086 as "Sumertone". The name may come from *Old English* for "sea-lake enclosure", "summer town" or "summer farmstead".
<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Somerton>

[Soochow](#) Town in China (Kiangsu). (Suzhou)
Suzhou (Chinese: 苏州; Mandarin: [sútsóu] (ⓘ Ⓐ listen); Suzhou Wu: [səu tsøy]), formerly romanized as **Soochow**, is a major city located in southeastern Jiangsu Province of East China.
31.3, 120.6

The name Suzhou was first officially used for the city in AD 589 during the *Sui dynasty*.

The character 蘇 or 苏 is a contraction referring to nearby *Mount Gusu* (t 姑蘇山, s 姑蘇山, p *Gūsūshān*). The *sū* in its name refers to the mint *perilla* (*shiso*). The character 州 originally meant *something like a province or county* (cf. *Guizhou*), but often came to be used *metonomously* for the capital of such a region (cf. *Guangzhou*, *Hangzhou*, etc.).^[16]

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Suzhou>

[Souris](#) Town in Manitoba, Canada.
Souris is a town in the southwestern portion of the Canadian province of Manitoba.
49.620833, -100.258056
https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Souris,_Manitoba

French *souris* *f* (plural **souris**)

1. [mouse](#) (rodent)
2. computer mouse
3. A part of a leg of lamb

<https://en.wiktionary.org/wiki/souris>

[Spry](#) Town in Utah, USA.
Spry is a populated place located in Garfield County at latitude 38.022 and longitude -112.364.
38.022, 112.364
<http://utah.hometownlocator.com/ut/garfield/spry.cfm>

Possibly after William Spry third governor of Utah.

[Spur](#) Town in Texas, USA.
Spur is a city in [Dickens County, Texas, United States](#).
33.477778, -100.856944
https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spur,_Texas

Request sent spurfreedomorg@gmail.com
Hi John,

Incidentally I just came across [this](#) on the texasplainstrail.com which says Spur was the result of subdividing the failed Spur Ranch. There is also a park in the North area of town called Swenson Park, presumably named after the previous owner of Spur Ranch.

Cheers,
Benjamin

[Sripur](#) Town in Bangladesh.
Sripur may refer to:

- [Sripur, Barisal Division](#), Bangladesh
- [Sripur, Sylhet Division](#), Bangladesh
- [Sreepur, Dhaka Division](#), Bangladesh

[Stege](#) Town in Denmark.
Stege is the largest town on the island of [Møn](#) in south-eastern [Denmark](#).
54.983333, 12.3
Stege originated as a small fishing village called Dybsbroen, on the coast just north of the eastern end of the bridge, along the street now known as Dybsbrostræde. The current name may derive from *Stickæ* or *Stike*, which were wooden poles rammed into the sea inlet as a further defence against raiders.
https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Stege,_Denmark

[Stobs](#) Town in Scotland.
There does not appear to be a town or village named Stobs.

There is a Stobs castle.
55.372°, -2.763°
<http://www.scotlandsplaces.gov.uk/record/rcahms/55154/stobs-castle/rcahms>

There is a Stobs Camp (military installation) nearby. (deactivated 1959)

55.377°, -2.793°

<http://www.secretscotland.org.uk/index.php/Secrets/StobsCamp> 02/11/2015

[Ston](#)

Town in Croatia.

Ston (pronounced [stôn]) is a village and municipality in the [Dubrovnik-Neretva County](#) of [Croatia](#), located at the south of isthmus of the [Pelješac](#) peninsula.

42.833333, 17.7

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ston>

[Suata](#)

Town in Venezuela.

[Sucre](#)

Town in Colombia.

Sucre (Spanish pronunciation: ['sukre]), also known historically as **Charcas** ['tʃarkas], **La Plata** [la 'plata] and **Chuquisaca**.

-19.05, -65.25

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sucre>

From [Spanish](#) [sucre](#), from the name of Venezuelan independence leader [Antonio José de Sucre](#).

<https://en.wiktionary.org/wiki/sucre>

[Sūf](#)

Town in Jordan.

Souf (فوس) is a town in [Jerash Governorate](#), [Jordan](#), set over a series of mountains at an altitude of 1,000 meters.

32.305614, 35.883611

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Souf>

[Sulak](#)

Town in Russia.

Urban localities

- [Sulak](#), [Republic of Dagestan](#), an [urban-type settlement](#) under the administrative jurisdiction of Kirovsky City District of the City of Makhachkala in the Republic of Dagestan.

43.283333, 47.533333

Rural localities

- Sulak, Penza Oblast, a *selo* in Volchkovsky Selsoviet of Belinsky District in Penza Oblast
- Sulak, Saratov Oblast, a *selo* in Krasnopartizansky District of [Saratov Oblast](#)
- Sulak, Tambov Oblast, a *selo* in Sulaksky Selsoviet of Umyotsky District in Tambov Oblast

[Surt](#) Town in Libya. (Sirte)

Sirte (/ˈsɜːrt/; Arabic: سرت, ⵎⴰⵔⴰⵏⴰ[ⓘ] pronunciation ^(help·info); from Ancient Greek: Σύρτις), also spelled *Sirt*, *Surt*, *Sert* or *Syrte*, is a city in [Libya](#). It is on the south coast of the [Gulf of Sidra](#) (ancient [Syrtis Major](#), from which Sirte's name is derived).

31.205314, 16.588936

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sirte>

[Suzhi](#) Town in China.

[Swanage](#) Town in England.

Swanage (/ˈswɒnɪdʒ/ ***SWON-ij***) is a coastal [town](#) and [civil parish](#) in the south east of [Dorset](#), [England](#).

50.6083, -1.9599

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Swanage>

from *Swanawic* late 9th cent., *Swanwic* 1086 (db). ‘Farm of the herdsmen, or farm where swans are reared’

<http://www.oxfordreference.com/view/10.1093/acref/9780199609086.001.0001/acref-9780199609086-e-12577?rskey=QUB77L&result=12731>

[Tábor](#) Town in the Czech Republic.

Tábor (Czech pronunciation: [ˈtaːbor]; German: *Tabor*) is a city of the [Czech Republic](#), in the [South Bohemian Region](#).

49.4, 14.65

The name became popular and nowadays translates to "camp" or "encampment" in [Czech](#).^[1]

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/T%C3%A1bor>

[Tabou](#) Town in Ivory Coast.

Tabou is a town in the far southwest of [Ivory Coast](#). It is a [sub-prefecture](#) of and the seat of Tabou Department in San-Pédro Region, Bas-Sassandra District. Tabou is also a [commune](#).

4.416667, -7.35

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tabou,_Ivory_Coast

[Taejin](#)

Town in the Republic of Korea.

[Tak](#)

Town in Thailand.

Tak is a town (*thesaban mueang*) in northwest [Thailand](#), capital of the [Tak Province](#) and the [Tak district](#).

16.871111, 99.125

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tak_\(town\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tak_(town))

Probably from Thai word for dry.

<https://th.wiktionary.org/wiki/%E0%B8%95%E0%B8%B2%E0%B8%81>

[Tala](#)

Town in Tunisia.

35.573°, 8.670°

[Talas](#)

Town in Kyrgyzstan.

Talas is a town in northwestern [Kyrgyzstan](#), located in the [Talas River](#) valley between two mountain ranges.

42.516667, 72.233333

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Talas,_Kyrgyzstan

[Talsi](#)

Town in Latvia.

Talsi (ⓘ pronunciation ([help](#)·[info](#)); [Livonian](#): *Tālsa*, [German](#): *Talsen*) (population 12,879) is a [town](#) in [Latvia](#). It is the center of [Talsi municipality](#).

57.25, 22.6

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Talsi>

[Tame](#)

Town in Colombia.

Tame is a town and municipality in the [Arauca Department](#), Colombia.

6.466667, -71.733333

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tame,_Arauca

Tara

Town in Ireland.

The **Hill of Tara** (Irish: *Cnoc na Teamhrach*,^[1] *Teamhair* or *Teamhair na Rí*), located near the **River Boyne**, is an archaeological complex that runs between Navan and Dunshaughlin in **County Meath**, Ireland.

53.5775, -6.611944

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hill_of_Tara

Irish *Teamhair* ("high place").

<https://en.wiktionary.org/wiki/Tara>

Tarakan

Town in Indonesia (Borneo).

Tarakan, located on **Tarakan Island** is one of the major cities in northern **Borneo**, just across the border from **Sabah**, **Malaysia**.

3.3, 117.633333

The name Tarakan comes from the Tidung language: *Tarak* (*meeting place*) and *ngakan* (*to eat*); thus Tarakan was originally a meeting place for sailors and traders in the Tidung area to eat, rest and trade their catch.^[1]

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tarakan,_North_Kalimantan

Tarata

Town in Bolivia.

Tarata is a town in **Cochabamba Department**, **Bolivia**. It is the capital of the **Esteban Arze Province**.

-17.611389, -66.023333

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tarata,_Cochabamba

Tarma

Town in Peru.

Santa Ana de la Ribera de Tarma is the capital city of **Tarma Province** in **Junín Region**, **Perú**.

-11.41972, -75.69083

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tarma>

Tarrafal

Town in Cape Verde.

Tarrafal is a town in the northern part of the island of **Santiago**, **Cape Verde**.

15.278, -23.752

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tarrafal,_Cape_Verde

Tarsus

Town in Turkey.

Tarsus (/ˈtɑːrsəs/; Hittite: *Tarsa*; Greek: Ταρσός; Armenian: Տարսնու) is a historic city in south-central Turkey, 20 km inland from the [Mediterranean](#).

36.916667, 34.895556

The ancient name is **Tarsos**, derived from "Tarsa", the original name of the city in the Hittite language, which was possibly derived from a pagan god, *Tarku*, as Hittites were one of the first settlers of the region.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tarsus,_Mersin

[Tavua](#) Town in Fiji.

Tavua is a town in [Fiji](#), 91 kilometres from [Nadi](#) and 9 kilometres from the gold mining settlement of [Vatukoula](#).

-18.216667, -178.783333

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tavua,_Fiji

[Taxco](#) Town in Mexico.

Taxco de Alarcón (usually referred to as simply **Taxco**) (Spanish ► [taˈsco] ([help](#)·[info](#))) is a small city and administrative center of a [Taxco de Alarcón Municipality](#) located in the [Mexican](#) state of [Guerrero](#).

18.556389, -99.605

The name Taxco is most likely derived from the [Nahuatl](#) place name *Tlachco*, which means "place of the ballgame." However, one interpretation has the name coming from the word *tatzco* which means "where the father of the water is," due to the high waterfall near the town center on Atatzin Mountain.

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Taxco>

.

[Taytay](#) Town in the Philippines. There are at least two populated places in the Phillipine Islands.

Taytay is a first class [municipality](#) in the province of [Palawan](#), an island of the [Philippines](#).

10.816667, 119.516667

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Taytay,_Palawan

The **Municipality of Taytay** is a first class, densely populated municipality in the province of [Rizal](#), [Philippines](#).

14.566667, 121.133333

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Taytay,_Rizal

Possibly Tagalog for Bamboo bridge.

[Taza](#)

Town in Morocco.

Taza (Berber: ⵜⴰⴷⴰⵣⴰ, Taza, in Arabic: تازة) is a city in northern Morocco, 34.216667, -4.016667

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Taza>

Possibly from Berber Fresh, new.

[Tecolote](#)

Town in New Mexico, USA.

35.460°, -105.280°

Chukut Kuk is a populated place situated in Pima County, Arizona.^[2] It has also been known by the names: **Tecolate**, **Tecoleto**, **Tecolote**, and **Tjukutko**. The U.S. Geological Survey's Board on Geographic Names decided the official name was Chukut Kuk in 1941

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chukut_Kuk,_Arizona

Possibly:

In Spanish, Several birds of the family ***Strigidae*** , the order of the strigiformes or nocturnal birds of prey. The name comes from the Nahuatl *Tecolotl* .

<https://es.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tecolote>

[Tejn](#)

Town in Denmark.

Tejn is a harbour town on the north-western coast of the Danish island of Bornholm, 5 km (3.1 mi) south of Allinge-Sandvig.

55.245278, 14.835

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tejn>

[Telz](#)

Town in Germany.

Telz Brandenburg, Germany.

52.248°, 13.479°

[Tem'](#)

Town in Russia.

[Tepko](#)

Town in Australia.

-34.969°, 139.177°

Tepko is a locality in the Murray Mallee between the Mount Lofty Ranges and the Murray River in South Australia.

Tepko was a station on the now-closed [Sedan railway line](#).^[1] Its name is derived from an Aboriginal name for a hill.^[2] It spans the boundary between the [Mid Murray Council](#) and the [Rural City of Murray Bridge](#).

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tepko,_South_Australia

[Thermia](#) Town in Greece.

the popular and historical name of the Greek island of [Kythnos](#), in the Cyclades (Aegean Greece)

At one time it was known as **Thermia**, a name derived from the hot mineral springs occurring on the northeastern coast at the village of Loutra (which means "baths" in Greek). These medicinal baths were renowned at least since Roman times and were a fashionable spa and resort area.

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kythnos>

[Thila](#) Town in Yemen.

Thila is a village in west-central [Yemen](#). It is located in the [San'a' Governorate](#).
15.577°, 43.903°

[Thira](#) Town on Santorini Island in the Aegean Sea.

Firá (modern Greek: Φηρά, pronounced [\[fi.'ra\]](#)) is the modern capital of the Greek Aegean island, [Santorini](#). A traditional settlement,^[1] "Firá" derives its name from an alternative pronunciation of "Thíra", the ancient name of the island itself.

36.42, 25.431667

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fira>

θήρα • (thíra) *f* (plural [θήρες](#))

1. [hunting](#), the [hunt](#)

2. [prey](#), the [hunted](#)

<https://en.wiktionary.org/wiki/%CE%B8%CE%AE%CF%81%CE%B1>



Thira on the island of Santorini. Wikipedia. CC License.

Thom

Town in Thailand.

Khlong Thom (Thai: คลองท่อม) is a district (*amphoe*) in Krabi Province, Thailand.

7.953333, 99.145

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Khlong_Thom_District

Thule

Town in Greenland.

Qaanaaq (IPA: [qaːnaːq]), formerly **Thule** or **New Thule**, is the main town in the northern part of the Qaasuitsup municipality in northwestern Greenland. It is one of the northernmost towns in the world.

77.466667, -69.230556

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Qaanaaq>

From the Middle English Tile, Tyle, from the Old English Tyle, Thīla, Tile (variants of þyle) and the Medieval Latin Tile, from the Classical Latin Thūlē, Thylē, from the Ancient Greek Θούλη (*Thoulē*), Θύλη (*Thúlē*), of unknown origin

<https://en.wiktionary.org/wiki/Thule>

Tibrikot

Town in Nepal. (probably Tripurakot)

Tripurakot is a village development committee in Dolpa District in the Karnali Zone of north-western Nepal.

29.03, 82.85

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tripurakot>

[Tignish](#)

Town in Prince Edward Island, Canada.

Tignish is a fishing community located in western [Prince County](#), [Prince Edward Island](#), [Canada](#).

46.9505, -64.03356

The name "Tignish" is derived from the Mi'kmaq "Mtagunich", meaning "paddle"

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tignish, Prince Edward Island](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tignish,_Prince_Edward_Island)

[Tile](#)

Town in Somalia.

Tile is a village located in the [Jowhar District](#) of the [Shabeellaha Dhexe](#) region of [Somalia](#).

3.1, 45.866667

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tile, Somalia](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tile,_Somalia)

[Timaru](#)

Town in New Zealand.

Timaru (English pronunciation: /ˈtɪməˌruː/^[1] [Māori](#): Te Tihi-o-Maru) is a major port city in the southern [Canterbury](#) region of New Zealand,

-44.4, 171.25

The origin of the name 'Timaru' is disputed . Some believe that it derives from [Māori](#) *Te Maru*, which can mean a 'place of shelter'. However, other authorities allege that Timaru originates from a literal translation of the combination of *ti*, a [cabbage tree](#) and *maru*, meaning 'shady'.

Timaru is pronounced /ˈtɪməruː/ *TI-mə-roo*.

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Timaru>

[Timbuktu](#)

Town in Mali.

Timbuktu (pron.: /ˈtɪmbʌkˈtuː/), also spelled

as **Tinbuktu**, **Timbuctoo** and **Timbuktoo** ([Berber](#): *Tinbuktu*; [French](#): *Tombouctou*; [Koyra Chiini](#): *Tumbutu*), is a historical and ongoingly inhabited city in the [West African](#) nation of [Mali](#).
16.775833, -3.009444

Timbuktu's [toponymy](#) is still open to discussion.^[2] At least four possible origins of the name of Timbuktu have been described:

- Songhay origin: both [Leo Africanus](#) and Heinrich Barth believed the name was derived from two [Songhay words](#).^[2] Leo Africanus writes the Kingdom of Tombuto was named after a town of the same name, founded in 1213 or 1214 by [Mansa Suleyman](#).^[3] The word itself consisted of two parts: *tin* (wall) and *butu* (Wall of Butu). Africanus did not explain the meaning of this *Butu*.^[2] Heinrich Barth wrote: "The town was probably so called, because it was built originally in a hollow or cavity in the sand-hills. Tùmbutu means hole or womb in the Songhay language: if it were a Temáshight ([Tamashek](#)) word, it would be written Tinbuktu. The name is generally interpreted by Europeans as *well* of Buktu, but *tin* has nothing to do with well."^[4]
- Berber origin: Malian historian Sekene Cissoko proposes a different etymology: the Tuareg founders of the city gave it a [Berber name](#), a word composed of two parts: *tim*,

the feminine form of *In* (place of) and "*bouctou*", a small dune. Hence, Timbuktu would mean "place covered by small dunes".^[5]

- Abd al-Sadi offers a third explanation in his 17th-century *Tarikh al-Sudan*: "The Tuareg made it a depot for their belongings and provisions, and it grew into a crossroads for travellers coming and going. Looking after their belongings was a slave woman of theirs called Tinbuktu, which in their language means [the one having a] 'lump'. The blessed spot where she encamped was named after her."^[6]
- The French *Orientalist* René Basset forwarded another theory: the name derives from the *Zenaga* root *b-k-t*, meaning "to be distant" or "hidden", and the feminine possessive particle *tin*. The meaning "hidden" could point to the city's location in a slight hollow.^[7]

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Timbuktu>

Tivat

Town in Montenegro.

Tivat (Montenegrin Cyrillic: Тиват, pronounced [tǐvat], *Italian*: *Teodo*) is a coastal town in southwest Montenegro,

42.43, 18.7

In *Serbian* and *Montenegrin* the town is known as *Tivat* or Тиват; in *Italian* and *Venetian* as *Teodo*; the name of the city comes from *Greek* Θεόδος (*Thiodhos* meaning "way of God").

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tivat>

Tivoli

Town in Grenada.

Tivoli is a small *village* in the parish of *St. Andrew*, *Grenada* located in the northeast of the island.

12.166667, -61.616667

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tivoli,_Grenada

Tiwi

Town in Oman.

22.831°, 59.253°

Toconao

Town in Chile.

Toconao is a village 38 km (24 mi) south of *San Pedro de Atacama* in the San Pedro de Atacama province of *Chile's* northern *Antofagasta Region*.

-23.190278, -68.005

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Toconao>

[Tokko](#)

Town in Russia.

Tokko (Russian: Токко) is a [rural locality](#) (a *se/o*), the administrative centre of and one of three settlements, in addition to [Zharkhan](#) and [Uolbut](#), in [Zharkhansky National Rural Okrug](#) of [Olyokminsky District](#) in the [Sakha Republic, Russia](#).

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tokko,_Russia

Perhaps after Tokko River

[Tokma](#)

Town in Russia.

Tokma, Irkutsk Oblast, Russia.

58.257019°, 105.87516°

[Tolon](#)

Town in Russia.

Tolon (Russian: Толон) is the name of several [rural localities](#) in [Russia](#).

- [Tolon, Bakhstytsky Rural Okrug, Churapchinsky District, Sakha Republic](#), a *se/o* in [Bakhstytsky Rural Okrug of Churapchinsky District in the Sakha Republic](#)
- [Tolon, Chakyrsky Rural Okrug, Churapchinsky District, Sakha Republic](#), a *se/o* in [Chakyrsky Rural Okrug of Churapchinsky District in the Sakha Republic](#)
- [Tolon, Lensky District, Sakha Republic](#), a *se/o* in [Tolonsky Rural Okrug of Lensky District in the Sakha Republic](#)
- [Tolon, Khadansky Rural Okrug, Suntarsky District, Sakha Republic](#), a *se/o* in [Khadansky Rural Okrug of Suntarsky District in the Sakha Republic](#)
- [Tolon, Tolonsky Rural Okrug, Suntarsky District, Sakha Republic](#), a *se/o* in [Tolonsky Rural Okrug of Suntarsky District in the Sakha Republic](#)

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tolon,_Russia

[Tomari](#)

Town in Russia

Tomari (Russian: Тома́ри) is a coastal [town](#) and the [administrative center](#) of [Tomarinsky District](#) in [Sakhalin Oblast, Russia](#), located on the western coast of the [Sakhalin Island](#).

47.766667, 142.066667

Modern Tomari was founded in 1870. Along with the rest of the southern portion of Sakhalin, it was placed under Japanese control by the [Treaty of Portsmouth](#) in 1905 and remained so until 1945, during which time it bore the name of Tomarioru (泊居'), derived from an [Ainu](#) term meaning *on the bay*. It reverted to the [Soviet Union](#) in 1945 and was granted town status and renamed Tomari in 1946

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tomari,_Russia

[Tombe](#)

Town in Sudan.

5.820°, 31.668°

[Tomini](#)

Town in Indonesia.

Tomini is a town in the Sulawesi Tengah region of Indonesia.

Tomini after the Tomini people.

Request sent kdepuntox@gmail.com

[\[Tōno\]](#)

Town in Japan. Name dropped because crater cannot be located on imagery.

Tōno (遠野市 *Tōno-shi*) is a [city](#) located in [Iwate Prefecture](#), in the [Tohoku region](#) of northern [Japan](#).

39.316778, 141.533361

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/T%C5%8Dno,_Iwate

遠 Distant. 野 Field, Plane, Rustic. 市 City.

<http://jisho.org/search/%E9%87%8E>

[Tooting](#)

Town in England.

Tooting is a district of [South London, England](#), 5 miles (8 km) south south-west of [Charing Cross](#)

51.428° -0.165°

Tooting has been settled since pre-[Saxon](#) times. The name is of Anglo-Saxon origin but the meaning is disputed. It could mean *the people of Tota*, in which context Tota may have been a local Anglo-Saxon chieftain.^[2] Alternatively it could be derived from an old meaning of the verb *to tout*, to look out. There may have been a watchtower here on the road to London and hence *the people of the look-out post*

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tooting>

[Torbay](#)

Town in Australia.

Torbay is a small town and a [bay](#) in the [Great Southern region](#) of [Western Australia](#), 20 kilometres (12 mi) west of [Albany](#).

-35.016667, 117.633333

The town is named after Tor Bay,^[4] a bay on the coast to the south originally named by Captain Matthew Flinders in 1801 after Tor Bay in Devon, the home port of Admiral Richard Howe's Channel Fleet, for whom Flinders had served as a midshipman from 1793 to 1794. Admiral Howe's nickname was "Lord Torbay".

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Torbay,_Western_Australia

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tor_Bay

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Torquay>

The word *tor* (Cornish: *tor*, Old Welsh: *twrr*, Welsh: *tŵr*, Scottish Gaelic: *tòrr*), meaning *hill*,^[2] is notable for being one of the very few Celtic loanwords to be borrowed into vernacular English before the modern era – such borrowings are mainly words of a geographic or topographical nature. Another such word is *crag* (from Welsh *craig* "rock")

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tor_\(rock_formation\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tor_(rock_formation))

[Toro](#) Town in Spain.

Toro is a town and municipality in the [province](#) of [Zamora](#), part of the [autonomous community](#) of Castile and León, Spain.

41.525556, -5.391111

The modern name may derive from the bull totem of the Celtiberian people.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Toro,_Zamora

[Torsö](#) Town in Sweden

Torsö (*Thor's Island*^[2]) is the biggest island of the lake [Vänern](#), area 62 km².

58.801667, 13.826111

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tors%C3%B6>

Perhaps Possessive of (Svenska) Tjur (bull) + ö (island)

Dear Mr Green,

I have no information about the crater on Mars.

But I do know that the island Torsö, outside of Mariestad, means the island of Tor (relating to Thor).

Best regards,

Elisabet Johansson

Turistcenter

Mariestads kommun

Postadress: 542 86 Mariestad

Besöksadress: Esplanaden 5

E-post: elisabet.a.johansson@mariestad.se

[Torup](#)

Town in Sweden

Torup is a **locality** situated in [Hylte Municipality](#), [Halland County](#), [Sweden](#).

56.9578, 13.0809

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Torup,_Halland

Hello ,

Thank you for contacting us.

It is apparently a combination of the name "Thordh or Thordar" and the second lead means "new build" so that means the place where Thordh has built his house!

If you have additional questions, please feel free to contact us again.

Kind regards

Anneli Pettersson

Municipality counselors

Hylte kommun

Besöksadress: Storgatan 8, Hyltebruk

Telefon: 0345-180 00

E-post: kommunen@hylte.se

[Trinidad](#)

Town in Peru.

-3.902°, -73.779°

Spanish for trinity.

[Triolet](#)

Town in the Republic of Mauritius.

Triolet is a village in the north of [Mauritius](#), found in the district of [Pamplemousses](#).

-20.05, 57.55

The word "Triolet" has its origins in a very specific type of French poem, before the French renaissance.^[1] Un "Triolet", a "Triplet"^[2] in English, denotes a very specific type of poem.

Triolet is the oldest and simplest form of poetry that was used during the golden age of lyric poetry.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Triolet,_Mauritius

Troika

Town in Russia.

No populated place found named Troika or тройка.

Troika Russian meaning a set of three, particularly a team of three horses.

A Russian folk dance.

<https://ru.wikipedia.org/wiki/%D0%A2%D1%80%D0%BE%D0%B9%D0%BA%D0%B0> Russian.

Troy

Town in Idaho, USA.

Troy is a city in [Latah County](#), [Idaho](#), [United States](#). Located in the eastern part of the [Palouse](#) region, its population was 862 at the [2010 census](#).

46.73861°, -116.770833°

The community was originally known as Huffs Gulch when J. Wesley Seat homesteaded in the area in 1885. In 1890, area businessman John P. Vollmer rechristened the area with his own surname when he brought the railroad through. Vollmer gained much of his 30,000 acres of land by foreclosing on the bank loans of local farmers. This made him so unpopular that in 1897 the residents decided to rename the town. Local legend states that the name Troy was selected when a Greek railroad worker offered free shots of whiskey to any who would support the name.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Troy,_Idaho

Trud

Town in Russia. At least two populated places in Russia are named Trud,

- **Trud, Tver Oblast**, a former urban-type settlement in Russia; since 2000—a rural settlement^[1]
- **Trud, Kemerovo Oblast**, a village (*selo*) in [Kemerovo Oblast](#), Russia

Trud, translated from Bulgarian, Russian and other Slavic languages as "Labour",

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Trud>

Tsau

Town in Botswana.

Tsao or **Tsau** is a village in [North-West District](#) of [Botswana](#). It is located close to the [Okavango Delta](#) and [Lake Ngami](#).

-20.165, 22.454444

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tsao,_Botswana

[Tsukuba](#)

Japanese mission control site.

Tsukuba (つくば市 *Tsukuba-shi*) is a city located in Ibaraki Prefecture, in the northern Kantō region of Japan.

36.083472, 140.07644

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tsukuba,_Ibaraki

つ indicates possessive (often found in place names and compound words)

ば 1. place; spot; space

2. field; discipline; sphere; realm

市 City

[Tuapi](#)

Town in Nicaragua.

Tuapi is a small indigenous community in the municipality of Puerto Cabezas in the North Caribbean Coast Autonomous Region of Nicaragua.

14.1, -83.333333

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tuapi>

[Tugaske](#)

Town in Saskatchewan, Canada.

50.875, -106.286667

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tugaske,_Saskatchewan

The name was assigned to the proposed location by the Canadian Pacific railway.

The CPR claimed "Tugaske" was a Cree Indian name meaning flat land. (Some claimed it meant good land or good water).

<http://www.tugaske.com/history.shtml>

[Tumul](#)

Town in Russia.

Tumul (Russian: Тумын) is the name of several rural localities in the Sakha Republic, Russia:

- Tumul, Khangalassky District, Sakha Republic, a se/o in Tumulsky Rural Okrug of Khangalassky District
- Tumul, Megino-Kangalassky District, Sakha Republic, a se/o in Dollunsky Rural Okrug of Megino-Kangalassky District
- Tumul, Namsky District, Sakha Republic, a se/o in Modutsky Rural Okrug of Namsky District
- Tumul, Suntarsky District, Sakha Republic, a se/o in Kutaninsky Rural Okrug of Suntarsky District

- [Tumul, Ust-Aldansky District, Sakha Republic](#), a *selo* in Borogonsky Rural Okrug of [Ust-Aldansky District](#)
- [Tumul, Ust-Maysky District, Sakha Republic](#), a *selo* in Kyupsky Natsionalny Rural Okrug of [Ust-Maysky District](#)

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tumul>

[Tungla](#)

Town in Nicaragua.

Tungla a town in Prinzapolka, Atlantico Norte, Nicaragua,

13.315°, -84.434°

<http://www.maplandia.com/nicaragua/atlantico-norte/prinzapolka/tungla/>

and Google Earth.

[Tura](#)

Town in Russia.

Tura (Russian: Түрָа́) is a [rural locality](#) (a settlement) and the [administrative center](#) of [Evenkiysky District](#) of [Krasnoyarsk Krai](#), [Russia](#), located at the confluence of the [Kochechum](#) and the [Nizhnyaya Tunguska Rivers](#).

64.283333, 100.216667

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tura,_Krasnoyarsk_Krai

[Tura](#), an urban village in [Evenk Autonomous Okrug of Russia](#)

Probably after the Tura River.

Possibly Straight, direct.

[Turbi](#)

Town in Kenya.

3.298°, 38.378°

[Turma](#)

Town in Russia.

Turma, Irkutsk Oblast, Russia

56.198°, 100.878°

Google Earth

[Tuscaloosa](#)

Town in Alabama, USA.

Tuscaloosa (/tʌskə ˈluːsə/ ***TUSK-ə-LOO-sə***) is a city in and the [seat](#) of [Tuscaloosa County](#) in west central [Alabama](#) (in the southeastern [United States](#)).

33.20654, -87.534607

The city was named after **Tuskaloosa**, the chieftain of a **Muskogean**-speaking people who battled and was defeated by **Hernando de Soto** in 1540 in the **Battle of Mabila**.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tuscaloosa,_Alabama

His name, derived from the western **Muskogean language** elements *taska* and *losa*, means "Black Warrior".

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tuskaloosa>

Tuskegee

Town in Alabama, USA.

Tuskegee (/tʌsˈkiːɡiː/^[1]) is a city in **Macon County**, **Alabama**, **United States**.

32.431506, -85.706781

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tuskegee,_Alabama

Place in Alabama, named from a Muskogee tribal town taskeke (first recorded in Spanish as tasquiqui), literally "warriors."

<http://www.etymonline.com/index.php?search=Tuskegee>

Tyuratam

(Töretam) Township in Kazakhstan.

Tyuratam (**Kazakh**: **Төретам**, *Töretam*; **Russian**: **Тюратам**) is a station on the main **Moscow** to **Tashkent** railway, located in **Kazakhstan**.

45.65, 63.313889

The name is a word in the **Kazakh language** and means "Töre's grave"; Töre, or more formally, Töre-Baba, was a noble, a descendant of **Genghis Khan**

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tyuratam>

Udzha

Village in northern Russia.

Udzha, Sakha (Yakutiya), Russia

71.233333°, 117.166667°

Ulu

Town in Russia.

Ulu, Sakha Republic, Russia

60.312°, 127.429°

[Ulya](#) Town in Russia. (Ullyä)
Ulya, Tartarstan, Russia
56.255278°, 49.213333°

[Umatac](#) Town in Guam, USA.
Umatac (Chamorro: ***Humåtak***), formerly called **Umata**, is a village on the southwestern coast of the [United States](#) territory of [Guam](#).
13.298056, 144.658889

The month of March in the [Chamorro](#) language is "Umatalaf," or "to catch guatafi," which is believed to be the root word of Umatac.
https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Umatac,_Guam

[Urk](#) Town in Netherlands.
Urk is a [municipality](#) and a [town](#) in the [Flevoland](#) province in the central [Netherlands](#).
52.666667, 5.6
<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Urk>

[Utan](#) Town in Russia.
Utan located in Russian (Россия),state of Zabaykal'skiy Kray
52.57470,116.98514.

[Uzer](#) Town in France. At least two populated places in France are named Uzer.
Uzer is a [commune](#) in the [Ardèche](#) department in southern [France](#).
44.52, 4.3272
https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Uzer,_Ard%C3%A8che

Uzer is a [commune](#) in the Hautes-Pyrénées department in south-western [France](#).
43.0786, 0.1964
https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Uzer,_Hautes-Pyr%C3%A9n%C3%A9es

[Vaals](#) Town in the Netherlands.
Vaals (🗣 [pronunciation](#) ([help](#)·[info](#))) is a town in the extreme southeastern part of the [Dutch province](#) of [Limburg](#), which in its turn finds itself in the southeastern part of the Netherlands.
50.766667, 6.016667
Its occupation in ancient Roman times might be recorded by its name itself which comes from Latin 'vallis'. It is one of the few places in the Netherlands with a name deriving from Latin.
<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vaals>

[Vaduz](#) Capital of the Principality of Liechtenstein.
Vaduz (/fɑːˈduːts/; German pronunciation: [faˈdʊts] or [vaˈduːts])^[1] is the [capital](#) of [Liechtenstein](#) and also the seat of the [national parliament](#).
47.141, 9.521
<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vaduz>



Vaduz Castle.

[Valga](#)

Town in Estonia.

Valga (German: *Walk*) is a town in southern [Estonia](#) and the capital of [Valga County](#).
57.783333, 26.033333

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Valga,_Estonia

[Valverde](#)

Town in the Dominican Republic. (Province)

Valverde (Spanish pronunciation: [\[bal'βerðe\]](#)) is a [province](#) of the [Dominican Republic](#).
19.566667, -71.083333

[Vätö](#)

Town in Sweden.

59.817°, 18.917°

[Vaux](#)

Town in France. There are at least seven populated places in France named Vaux.

- [Vaux-Champagne](#), in the Ardennes department in northern France
- [Vaux-en-Dieulet](#), in the Ardennes department in northern France
- [Vaux-lès-Mouron](#), in the Ardennes department in northern France
- [Vaux-lès-Mouzon](#), in the Ardennes department in northern France
- [Vaux-lès-Rubigny](#), in the Ardennes department in northern France
- [Vaux-Montreuil](#), in the Ardennes department in northern France
- [Vaux-Villaine](#), in the Ardennes department in northern France

French for value, worth, merit.

[Verlaine](#)

Town in France.

Village in Aquitaine, France.

45.575°, 0.802°

[Vernal](#)

Town in Utah, USA.

Vernal, the [county seat](#) and largest city in [Uintah County](#), is located in northeastern [Utah](#).
40.454722, -109.535556

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vernal,_Utah

[Viana](#) Town in Brazil. There are at least two populated places in Brazil named Viana.

Viana is a [municipality](#) in the state of [Maranhão](#) in the [Northeast region](#) of [Brazil](#)

-3.22, -45.0039

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Viana,_Maranh%C3%A3o

Viana is a [municipality](#) in the state of [Espírito Santo](#), [Brazil](#).

-20.39, -40.3625

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Viana,_Esp%C3%ADrito_Santo

Possibly from Latin viana lively, alive.

[Victoria](#) Town in the Republic of Seychelles.

Victoria (sometimes called **Port Victoria**) is the [capital city](#) of the [Seychelles](#) and is situated on the north-eastern side of [Mahé](#) island, the archipelago's main island.

[Vík](#) Town in Iceland.

The village of **Vík** (🔊 [pronunciation](#) [\(help·info\)](#); or **Vík í Mýrdal** in full) is the southernmost village in [Iceland](#).

63.419444, -19.009722

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/V%C3%ADk_%C3%AD_M%C3%BDrdal

Vík (Old Norse: vík) means wick or bay in Norwegian and Swedish (vig in Danish).

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vík_\(disambiguation\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vík_(disambiguation))

[Vils](#) Town in Austria.

Vils is a town in the district of [Reutte](#) in the [Austrian](#) state of [Tyrol](#).

47.549444, 10.63

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vils,_Tyrol

Probably after the river Vils tributary to the Lech.

[Virrat](#) Town in Sweden.

There appears to be no such town as Virrat, Sweden, although there does exist a [Virrat, Finland](#), and it is possible the IAU could have made a mistake when naming the crater.

<http://www.geonames.org/search.html?q=Virrat&country=SE>

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Virrat_\(crater\)#cite_ref-1](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Virrat_(crater)#cite_ref-1)

Virrat (Swedish: *Virtois*) is a town and municipality of Finland.

62.25, 23.766667

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Virrat>

From Finnish *virta* river, stream, current.

<https://fr.wiktionary.org/wiki/virta#fi>

<https://en.wiktionary.org/wiki/virta#fi>

The gazetteer was updated in 2016 to reflect the fact that Virrat is in Finland. R. Hayward.

[Vivero](#)

Town in Spain.

Viveiro (Galician pronunciation: [biˈβejɾo]) is a town and [municipality](#) in the [province of Lugo](#), in the northwestern [Galician](#) autonomous community of [Spain](#).

43.648056, -7.59

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Viveiro>

Vivero Portuguese a nursery, a place for raising plants or animals. Compare to English vivarium.

<https://en.wiktionary.org/wiki/vivarium#English>

<https://en.wiktionary.org/wiki/viveiro>

[Volgograd](#)

Soviet launch site.

Volgograd (Russian: Волгоград; IPA: [vəlɡɐˈɡrat] (listen[ⓘ])), formerly **Tsaritsyn** (Russian: Царицын (help·info)), 1589–1925, and **Stalingrad** (Russian: Сталинград (help·info)), 1925–1961, is an important industrial city and the administrative center of Volgograd Oblast, Russia.

48.7, 44.516667

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Volgograd>

Volgograd (Volga City) after the river Volga.

The Russian [hydronym](#) *Volga* (*Волга*) derives from [Proto-Slavic](#) **vōlga* "wetness, moisture", which is preserved in many Slavic languages, including [Ukrainian](#) *volóha* (*вологія*) "moisture", Russian *vlaga* (*вла́га*) "moisture", [Bulgarian](#) *vlaga* (*вла́га*) "moisture", [Czech](#) *vláha* "dampness", [Serbo-Croatian](#) *vläga* "moisture", and [Slovene](#) *vlaga* "moisture" among others.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Volga_River

[Vol'sk](#)

Town in Russia. (Volsk)

Volsk (Russian: Вольск) is a town in [Saratov Oblast](#), [Russia](#), located on the right bank of the [Volga River](#), opposite the mouth of the [Bolshoy Irgiz](#) (a [tributary](#) of the Volga).

52.05, 47.383333

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Volsk>

[Voo](#)

Town in Kenya.

A village in Kitui, Kenya.

1.662°, 38.324°

[Voza](#)

Town in Solomon Islands.

-6.8833°, 156.6500°

[Wabash](#)

Town in Indiana, USA.

Wabash is a city in [Noble Township](#), [Wabash County](#), [Indiana](#), [United States](#).

40.800833, -85.827222

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wabash,_Indiana

The name "Wabash" is an [English](#) spelling of the [French](#) name for the river, "Ouabache." French traders named the river after the [Miami Indian](#) word for the river, *waapaahšiiki*, meaning "it shines white", "pure white", or "water over white stones".^[3] The Miami name reflected the clarity of the river in [Huntington County, Indiana](#) where the river bottom is limestone.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wabash_River

[Wafra](#)

Town in Kuwait.

Wafra ([Arabic](#): الوفرة) is the southernmost area in [Kuwait](#).

28.558333, 48.043333

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wafra>

Suspect meaning of opulence, abundance.

[Wahoo](#)

Town in Nebraska, USA.

Wahoo (Dakota: *wǵhu*;^[5] "arrow wood") is a city and [county seat](#) of [Saunders County](#), [Nebraska](#), [United States](#).

41.216667, -96.616667

Wahoo was founded in 1870. The town's name comes from the eastern wahoo ([Euonymus atropurpureus](#)), a shrub found on the banks of Wahoo Creek

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wahoo,_Nebraska

Wajir

Town in Kenya.

Wajir (Somali: *Wajeer*) is the capital of the Wajir County of Kenya. It is situated in the former North Eastern Province.

1.75, 40.05

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wajir>

Wallops

American launch site.

Wallops Flight Facility (WFF) (IATA: **WAL**, ICAO: **KWAL**, FAA LID: **WAL**), located on the Eastern Shore of Virginia approximately 100 miles north-northeast of Norfolk, is operated by the Goddard Space Flight Center in Greenbelt, Maryland, primarily as a rocket launch site to support science and exploration missions for NASA and other Federal agencies.

37.938611, -75.457222

Named for John Wallop.

Wallops Island proper, originally known as Kegotank Island, was granted to John Wallop by the Crown on April 29, 1692.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wallops_Island

The name "Wallop" derives from the Old English words *waella* and *hop*, which taken together roughly mean "the valley of springing water".

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Over_Wallop

Wallula

Town in Washington, USA.

Wallula is a census-designated place (CDP) in Walla Walla County, Washington, United States.

46.084444, -118.906389

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wallula,_Washington

Pending better information I am guessing the name is taken from the Walla Walla people.

The name *Walla Walla* is translated several ways but most often as "many waters."

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Walla_Walla_people

The name "Wallula" is another form of "Walla Walla," a Nez Perce name that means "running waters"

<http://www.historylink.org/File/10524>

Waspam

Town in Nicaragua.

Waspam (Spanish: *Waspán*, Spanish pronunciation: [\[was'pam\]](#); Miskito: *Waspan*) is a municipality in the North Caribbean Coast Autonomous Region of Nicaragua.

14.733333, -83.966667

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Waspam>

[Wassamu](#) Town in Japan.

Wassamu (和寒町 *Wassamu-chō*) is a [town](#) located in [Kamikawa \(Teshio\) District](#), [Kamikawa Subprefecture, Hokkaido, Japan](#).
44.016667, 142.416667

和 harmony, Japanese style, peace, soften, Japan

寒 cold

町 town, village, block, street

<http://jisho.org/word/%E5%92%8C%E5%AF%92%E7%94%BA>

[Wau](#) Town in New Guinea.

Wau is a town in [Papua New Guinea](#), in the province of [Morobe](#).
-7.338889, 146.716667

[Weert](#) Town in the Netherlands. (Spelling corrected from Weer.)

51.25, 5.7

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Weert>

<https://en.wiktionary.org/wiki/weert>

1. [second-](#) and [third-person singular present indicative](#) of [weren](#)
2. [\(archaic\) plural imperative](#) of [weren](#)

<https://en.wiktionary.org/wiki/weren#Dutch>

1. [\(transitive\)](#) to [hold back](#), to [keep out](#)

[Wer](#) Town in India.

Wer, Rajasthan, India
27.018, 77.176
Google Earth.

Wicklow

Town in Ireland.

Wicklow (Irish: *Cill Mhantáin*, meaning "church of the toothless one")^{[1][2]} is the county town of County Wicklow and the capital of the Mid-East Region in Ireland.

52.9779, -6.033

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wicklow>

The name Wicklow comes from the Old Norse *Víkingalág* and it's anglicised form **Wykynlo**, which may translate as "Viking's meadow" or "Viking's lake"

<http://www.wicklowartsfestival.ie/about-wicklow>

<http://www.askaboutireland.ie/learning-zone/primary-students/looking-at-places/wicklow/wicklow-history/early-history/>

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/County_Wicklow

Wilmington

American colonial town (Delaware).

Wilmington (Lenape: *Paxahakink*, *Pakehakink*^[2]) is the largest city in the state of Delaware, United States, built on the site of Fort Christina, the first Swedish settlement in North America.

39.745833, -75.546667

Wilmington was named by Proprietor Thomas Penn after his friend Spencer Compton, Earl of Wilmington, who was prime minister in the reign of George II of Great Britain.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wilmington,_Delaware

Recorded in several forms including Wilmington, Wolmington and Woolmington, this is an English surname. It is locational from various places called Wilmington of which examples exist in the counties of Shropshire, Somerset, Sussex, Kent and Devonshire. The oldest village is probably Wilmington in Kent first recorded in the year 858 a.d., at the very beginning of written history in Britain and then as Wighelmes land. Later in the famous Domesday Book it is recorded as Wylminton, not so far in sound from the modern form. The name is tribal and refers to the estates of the tribe known as the Wighelms, who were also recorded in Shropshire. However the Devonshire Wilmington has the totally different meaning of the hill meadow, from the Olde English pre 7th century "dun" meaning hill and "maed", an area of grassland suitable for grazing. Locational surnames by their very nature are often "from" names. That is to say names given to people as easy identification, after they left their original homes to live and work elsewhere. Spelling being at best erratic and dialects very thick, soon lead to the development of "sounds like" forms. In this case the first known recording is possibly that of Stephen de Wilminton of Kent in the Hundred Rolls of the year 1273. Later examples include John Wilmington of Somerset in the register of students of Oxford University in 1599, and James Woolmington, the son of Obediah Woolmington, christened at St Botolphs Bishopgate, in the city of London, on October 24th 1779.

Read more: <http://www.surnamedb.com/Surname/Wilmington#ixzz4ORITrBjP>

Wiltz

Town in Luxembourg.

Wiltz (Luxembourgish: *Wolz*) is a commune with city status in north-western Luxembourg, capital of the canton Wiltz.

49.9667, 5.9333

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wiltz>

Possibly for the Wiltz river.

Windfall

Town in Alberta, Canada.

Windfall is a former unincorporated community and ghost town in the northwest portion of central Alberta, Canada within Woodlands County.

54.187222, -116.219444

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Windfall, Alberta](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Windfall,_Alberta)

No doubt from:

1. 1: something (as a tree or fruit) blown down by the wind
2. 2: an unexpected, unearned, or sudden gain or advantage

See windfall defined for English-language learners

<http://www.merriam-webster.com/dictionary/windfall>

Wink

Town in Texas, USA.

Wink is a city in Winkler County, Texas, United States.

31.754167, -103.155556

An oil boom brought new people to Wink, causing a shortage of housing. Newcomers set up tents and built makeshift houses. Wink was originally named Winkler, Texas for the county. When a post office was requested, postal authorities notified the applicant that there was a post office bearing that name already in operation. The citizens shortened the name to Wink and received a post office in 1927.

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wink, Texas](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wink,_Texas)

Winslow

Town in Arizona.

Winslow (Navajo: **Béésh Sinil**) is a city in Navajo County, Arizona, United States.

35.028611, -110.700833

Winslow was named for either Edward F. Winslow, president of St. Louis and San Francisco Rail Road, which owned one half of the old Atlantic and Pacific Railroad, or Tom Winslow, a prospector who lived in the area.

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Winslow, Arizona](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Winslow,_Arizona)

Woking

Town in England.

Woking (/ˈwoʊkɪŋ/) is a large town and civil parish that shares its name with the surrounding local government district, located in the west of Surrey, England.

51.3162, -0.561

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Woking>

Woking means "(settlement belonging to the) followers of Wocc (or "Wocca")".

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/History_of_Woking#Pre-1800

Woking is the place where the Martians landed in H.G. Wells's *War of the Worlds*.

[Woolgar](#) Town in Australia.

Woolgar New South Wales, Australia

-32.91061, 147.87455

<http://www.geonames.org/search.html?q=woolgar&country=>

This appears to be a farm and a private enterprise.

Woolgar, Queensland, Australia

-19.8, 143.28333

<http://www.geonames.org/search.html?q=woolgar&country=>

While this name could possibly be aboriginal there is a surname Woolgar found in the British Isles.

This interesting and curious surname is of Anglo-Saxon origin, and derives from an Olde English pre 7th Century personal name "Wulfgar", in Middle English "Wol(f)gar", which is composed of the elements "wulf", wolf, and "gar", spear.

<http://www.surnamedb.com/Surname/Woolgar#ixzz4oXoKgH1i>

[Woomera](#) Australian launch site.

The **RAAF Woomera Test Range** (WTR, previously known as the **Woomera Test Facility**, the **Woomera Rocket Range**, and the **Long Range Weapons Establishment, Woomera**) is a weapons testing range operated by the **Royal Australian Air Force (RAAF) Aerospace Operational Support Group**.

-30.95, 136.4595

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Woomera_Test_Range

The name *Woomera* was suggested by Group Captain Alfred George Pither of the RAAF and subsequently chosen by the Board of the Long Range Weapons Establishment in April 1947.^[7] The new Village was established on Commonwealth land procured for the purpose, and named after the Aboriginal spear throwing implement the *woomera* which extends the range a spear can be thrown.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Woomera,_South_Australia

[Worcester](#) Town in New York, USA.

Worcester is a town in [Otsego County, New York](#), United States.

42.6, -74.716667

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Worcester,_New_York

Saxon England, a precursor of the minor kingdom of **Hwicce**. The Weorgoran were centered on Worcester (*Weorgoran ceaster*).^[1] They were probably (though not certainly) **West Saxons** and occupied the area some time after the defeat of the **Britons** at the **Battle of Dyrham** in 577. The settlement was elevated to a **bishopric** in 680.^[2]
<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Weorgoran>

This word also had come to Old English as *ceaster* and formed the *-caster* and *-chester* in place names. Spanish *alcazar* "castle" is from Arabic *al-qasr*, from Latin *castrum*. Castles in Spain translates 14c. French *chastel en Espagne* (the imaginary castles sometimes stood in Brie, Asia, or Albania) and probably reflects the hopes of landless knights to establish themselves abroad. The statement that an (English) man's home is his castle is from 16c.
http://www.etymonline.com/index.php?allowed_in_frame=0&search=CASTLE

Wukari Town in Nigeria.
Wukari is a **Local Government Area** in **Taraba State, Nigeria**. Its headquarters are in the town of Wukari on the **A4 highway**.
7.85, 9.783333
<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wukari>

[Wum] Town in Cameroon. Name dropped because crater cannot be located on imagery.
Wum is a town and **commune** in **Cameroon**. It is the **capital** of **Menchum** division in the **Northwest Province**.
6.383333, 10.066667
<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wum>

Aghem (Wum or Yum) is a **Grassfields Bantu language** spoken in the **Wum Central Sub-division** in **Menchum Division** of the **North West Region** of **Cameroon**.
https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aghem_language

Xainza Town in China.
Xainza (also **Naktsang**,^[1] **Xainza Town** or **Shantsa**) is a town and township-level administrative unit and seat of **Shentsa County** or **Xainza County**, **Nagqu Prefecture**, **Tibet Autonomous Region**, **China**.
30.934722, 88.704722
<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Xainza>

Xui

Town in Brazil. (chui)

Chuí (Portuguese pronunciation: [ʃuˈi]) is a municipality located in the state of Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil. A border town, it shares its name with sister city Chuy, Uruguay.
-33.69111, -53.45667

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chu%C3%AD>

The word "Chuy", according to most scholars, comes from the Tupi-Guarani language. The Indians had designated the small brook on whose banks the town would emerge with the same name. According to Daniel Granada, "Chui" was also the name the Indians gave a yellow-breasted bird, native and common in the marshes of the area. According to Tancredo Blotta, *chuy* is a compound word which should be translated as "river of brown water".^[3]

The Brazilian historian Péricles Azambuja alludes to a rumor that the word (originally *Chyu*) would have been brought by former tribes who migrated from the Andes. A Quechua word, *achuy* had the meaning of "teaching" through storytelling, thus *chuy'o* would be "master " or "narrator." In a different context, *chuy* can be seen to mean a small frog or toad in the water, a small turtle or small horse. Advocates of some of these theories base their beliefs on the fact that the stream, and watercourse, is insignificant compared to others in the area.^[3]

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chuy>

Yakima

Town in Washington, USA.

Yakima (/ˈjækɪmɑː/ or /ˈjækɪmə/) is a US city located about 60 miles southeast of Mount Rainier in Washington.
46.6, -120.5

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Yakima,_Washington

Scholars disagree on the origins of the name Yakama. The Sahaptin words, 'E-yak-ma,' means "a growing family", and *diyakima*, means "pregnant ones". Other scholars note the word, *yákama*, which means "black bear," or *ya-ki-ná*, which means "runaway".^[1]

They have also been referred to as the *Waptailnsim*, "people of the narrow river" and *Pa'kiut'lěma*, "people of the gap" which describes the tribe's location along the Yakima River.^[1] The Yakama refer to themselves as the *Mamachatpam*

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Yakama>

Yala

Town in Thailand.

Yala (Thai: ยะลา, pronounced [jǎʔlaː] or [jǎlaː]) is a city and seat of Mueang Yala District and Yala Province, southern Thailand.

6.5425, 101.283056

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Yala,_Thailand

The name "Yala" is the Thai transliteration of **Jala** (Jawi: لاج) and the original Malay name means "net". The province is also known as **Jolor** (Jawi: رولوج) in Patani Malay language.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Yala_Province

Yalata Town in Australia.

Yalata is an Aboriginal community located 200 kilometres west of Ceduna on the Great Australian Bight in South Australia.

-31.480183, 131.842241

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Yalata,_South_Australia

The town of Fowlers Bay was called Yalata till 1940.

-31.983333, 132.433333

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fowlers_Bay,_South_Australia

Hello John,

To my knowledge, Yalata was the name of a Dutch Trading ship that used to frequent the SA Far West Coast area.

All the best

Yalata Land Management

Alessandro Madonna

For an interesting account of this ship go to:

<http://www.phillippdunn.com/phillippdunn/images/marine/yalata/yalata.htm>

Named from "Yalata", the large area of Aboriginal Land bordering the adjacent coast and a small homestead in the vicinity, in South Australia. It is reported that "yalata" is an aboriginal word for "shellfish". Not to be confused with the nearby Yatala

<http://www.fao.org/figis/geoserver/fifao/ows?service=WFS&version=1.0.0&request=GetFeature&typeName=fifao:features-linestring&maxFeatures=50> 2/26/2016

Yalata means shellfish or oyster.

<http://www.flotilla-australia.com/cgsy.htm>

Yalgoo Town in Australia.

Yalgoo is a town in the Murchison region, 499 kilometres (310 mi) north-north-east of Perth and 118 kilometres (73 mi) east-north-east of Mullewa.

28.33333°, 116.6833°

Yalgoo is an Aboriginal name first recorded for Yalgoo Peak by the surveyor [John Forrest](#) in 1876. The name is said to mean "blood" or "place of blood", derived from the word "Yalguru". An alternative view is that it is derived from the Yalguru bush which abounds in the area, and has blood red sap.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Yalgoo,_Western_Australia

[Yar](#) Town in Russia.

Yar (Russian: Яр) is the name of several [rural localities](#) in Russia:

- Yar, Baykalovsky District, Sverdlovsk Oblast, a [village](#) in [Baykalovsky District](#), Sverdlovsk Oblast
- Yar, Talitsky District, Sverdlovsk Oblast, a [se/o](#) in [Talitsky District](#), Sverdlovsk Oblast
- Yar, Tugulymsky District, Sverdlovsk Oblast, a [se/o](#) in [Tugulymsky District](#), Sverdlovsk Oblast
- Yar, Turinsky District, Sverdlovsk Oblast, a village in [Turinsky District](#), Sverdlovsk Oblast
- Yar, Tomsk Oblast, a [se/o](#) in [Tomsky District](#) of [Tomsk Oblast](#)
- Yar, Tyumensky District, Tyumen Oblast, a [se/o](#) in Yembayevsky Rural Okrug of [Tyumensky District](#) of [Tyumen Oblast](#)
- Yar, Uvatsky District, Tyumen Oblast, a village in Alymsky Rural Okrug of [Uvatsky District](#) of Tyumen Oblast
- Yar, Yalutorovsky District, Tyumen Oblast, a village in Singulsky Rural Okrug of [Yalutorovsky District](#) of Tyumen Oblast
- Yar, Dizminsky Selsoviet, Yarsky District, Udmurt Republic, a village in Dizminsky Selsoviet of [Yarsky District](#) of the [Udmurt Republic](#)
- Yar, Yarsky Selsoviet, Yarsky District, Udmurt Republic, a settlement in Yarsky Selsoviet of Yarsky District of the Udmurt Republic
- Yar, Vladimir Oblast, a settlement in [Vyaznikovsky District](#) of [Vladimir Oblast](#)

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Yar,_Russia

See: <https://ru.wikipedia.org/wiki/%D0%AF%D1%80>

[Yaren](#) Town in Nauru.

Yaren, in earlier times **Makwa/Moqua**, is a [district](#) and [constituency](#) of the [Pacific nation](#) of [Nauru](#). It is the *de facto* capital of [Nauru](#).

[Yat](#) Town in Niger.

Yat, Niger - Water Resource - Well

<http://itouchmap.com/?c=ng&UF=-1087441&UN=-1612624&DG=WLL>

Feature Classification ([see definition](#)): H (Hydrographic type feature)

Feature Designation Code ([see definition](#)): WLL (well)

http://www.geographic.org/geographic_names/name.php?uni=-1612624&fid=4262&c=niger

20.516667, 13.5

20.499171°, 13.834847°

[Yebra](#)

Town in Spain.

Yebra is a municipality located in the [province of Guadalajara](#), [Castile-La Mancha](#), Spain.

40.3567, -2.9667

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Yebra>

Yerba possibly from the dried leaves of *Ilex paraguariensis* used to make a popular drink
In some parts of the world.

The word *hierba* is Spanish for "herb"; *yerba* is a variant spelling of it which was quite
common in Argentina.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Yerba_mate

[Yegros](#)

Town in Paraguay.

Yegros is a [town](#) in the [Caazapá department](#) of [Paraguay](#).

-26.46, -56.41

[Yellowknife](#)

Town in the Northwest Territories, Canada.

Yellowknife /ˈjɛloʊnaɪf/ ([2011 population](#): 19,234^[3]) is the capital city and largest community
of the [Northwest Territories](#) (NT or NWT), [Canada](#).

62.442222, -114.3975

Yellowknife and its surrounding water bodies were named after a local Dene tribe once
known as the 'Copper Indians' or 'Yellowknife Indians' (now referred to locally as
the [Yellowknives Dene](#) (First Nation)) who traded tools made from [copper](#) deposits near the
Arctic Coast.

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Yellowknife>

[Yorktown](#)

American colonial town (Virginia).

Yorktown is a [census-designated place](#) (CDP) in [York County](#), [Virginia](#), [United States](#). It is
the [county seat](#) of York County,^[3] one of the eight original shires formed in colonial Virginia in
1682.

37.234444, -76.509722

Yorktown, named for the ancient city of [York](#) in [Yorkshire](#), [Northern England](#), was founded in 1691 as a port on the York River for English colonists to export tobacco to Europe.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Yorktown,_Virginia

The word *York* (from Old Norse *Jórvík*, from the 9th century AD) derives from the [Latinised](#) name for the city, variously rendered as *Eboracum*, *Eburacum* or *Eburaci*. The first mention of York by this name is dated to *circa* 95–104 AD as an address on a wooden stylus tablet from the Roman fortress of [Vindolanda](#) in Northumberland.^[4]

The [toponymy](#) of *Eboracum* is uncertain because the language of the pre-Roman [indigenous population](#) was never recorded. They are thought to have spoken a Celtic language related to modern Welsh.^{[5][6][7]} It is thought that *Eboracum* is derived from the [Brythonic](#) word *Eborakon*, a combination of *eburos* "yew-tree" (cf. Old Irish *ibar* "yew-tree", Welsh *efwr* "alder buckthorn", Breton *evor* "alder buckthorn") and suffix **-āko(n)* "place" (cf. Welsh *-og*)^[8] meaning either "place of the [yew](#) trees" (cf. *efrog* in [Welsh](#), *eabhrac* in [Irish Gaelic](#) and *eabhraig* in [Scottish Gaelic](#), by which names the city is known in those languages); or less probably, *Eburos*, 'property', which is a personal Celtic name mentioned in different documents as *Εβουρος*, *Eburus* and *Eburius*, and which, combined with the same suffix **-āko(n)*, could denote a property.

For further discussion see:

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/York>

[Yoro](#) Town in Honduras.

Yoro is the capital city of the [Yoro Department](#) of [Honduras](#).

15.133333, -87.133333

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Yoro>

[Yungay](#) Town in Peru.

Yungay is a town in the [Ancash Region](#) in north central [Peru](#), [South America](#).

-9.139444, -77.745

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Yungay,_Peru



Cordillera Blanca range near Yungay. Wikipedia, CC license.

[Yuty](#) Town in Paraguay.
Yuty is a town in the [Caazapá Department](#) of Paraguay.
-26.62, -56.25
<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Yuty>

[Zarand](#) Town in Iran. At least three populated places in Iran share this name.
Zarand^[1] (Persian: زرند) is a city in and the capital of [Zarand County](#), [Kerman Province](#), [Iran](#).
30.812778, 56.563889

Zarand^[1] (Persian: زرند) is a village in [Chuqur Rural District](#), [Tarom Sofla District](#), [Qazvin County](#), [Qazvin Province](#), [Iran](#).
36.481111, 49.1425

Zarand (Persian: زرند)^[1] is a village in Aq Bolagh Rural District, Sojas Rud District, Khodabandeh County, Zanjan Province, Iran.
36.164167, 48.519167
<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Zarand>

[Zarani](#) Town in Afghanistan.
Zaranj or **Zarang** (Persian/Pashto/Balochi: nretsewhtuos ni ytic a si زرندچ Afghanistan, near the border with Iran.
30.96, 61.86

Modern Zaranj bears the name of an ancient city whose name is also attested in [Old Persian](#) as *Zranka*.^[4] In Greek, this word became [Drangiana](#). Other historical names for Zaranj include Zirra,^[5] Zarangia, Zarani etc.^[6] Ultimately the word Zaranj is derived from the ancient [Old Persian](#) word *zaranka* ("waterland"; cf. [Pashto dzaranda](#)). The region of Drangiana where the Helmand or the [Hindmand](#) meets Hamun-e-helmand and creates a fertile inland delta was known in Sassanid times as 'kuchak-e-hind' or 'little India'.
<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Zaranj>

[Zhigou](#) Town in China.

- 1  [Zhigou](#)
Chih-kou, Chih-kou-chen, Chu-pei, Chü-pei, Zhigou place N 35° 55' 0" E 119° 13' 0" [China](#), Shandong Sheng populated
- 2  [Zhigou](#)
Zhigou, zhi gou, 直沟 E 104° 52' 19" [China](#), Gansu Sheng populated place N 34° 54' 55"
- 3  [Zhigou](#)
Zhigou, zhi gou, 直沟 E 105° 1' 37" [China](#), Gansu Sheng populated place N 34° 26' 6"
- 4  [Zhigou](#)
Zhigou, zhi gou, 支沟 E 111° 38' 38" [China](#), Henan Sheng populated place N 34° 40' 34"
- 5  [Zhigou](#)
Zhigou, zhi gou, 直沟 E 106° 15' 25" [China](#), Gansu Sheng populated place N 35° 3' 34"
- 6  [Zhigou](#)
Zhigou, zhi gou, 直沟 E 102° 16' 48" [China](#), Gansu Sheng populated place N 37° 45' 13"

- 7  [Zhigou](#)
Zhigou,zhi gou,直沟 [China](#), Gansu Sheng populated place N 37° 14' 54"
E 102° 51' 32"
- 8  [Zhigou](#)
Zhigou,zhi gou,直沟 [China](#), Gansu Sheng populated place N 39° 8' 58"
E 99° 17' 0"
- 9  [Zhigou](#)
Zhigou,zhi gou,滞沟 [China](#), Hubei populated place N 30° 6' 44"
E 115° 21' 44"
- 10  [Jinjia Zhigou](#)
Jinjia Zhigou,jin jia zhi gou,金家直沟 [China](#), Gansu Sheng populated place N 37° 16' 43"
E 102° 54' 46"
- 11  [Zhigou](#) [China](#), Guizhou Sheng populated place N 26° 53' 30"
E 105° 10' 0"

[Zilair](#) Town in Russia.
Zilair ([Russian](#): Зилаир) is a rural locality (a *selo*) and the administrative center of Zilairsky District in the Republic of Bashkortostan, Russia.
52.232222, 57.440278
<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Zilair>

[Zir](#) Town in Turkey.
Faith Zir, Ankara.

[Zongo](#) Town in Zaire.
Zongo is a city in [Sud-Ubangi District](#) in [Équateur](#) Province in the northwestern part of the Democratic Republic of Congo.
4.35, 18.6

[Žulanka](#) Town in Russia.
Geonames No record found

[Zumba](#) Town in Ecuador.

Zumba, Ecuador, capital of Chinchipe Canton

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Zumba_\(disambiguation\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Zumba_(disambiguation))

-4.86334, -79.13112

<http://www.geonames.org/3649880/zumba.html>

Zuni

Town in New Mexico, USA.

Zuni Pueblo (Zuni: **Shiwinna**, also **Zuñi Pueblo** and **Pueblo de Zuñi**) is a census-designated place (CDP) in McKinley County, New Mexico, United States.

35.069444, -108.846667

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Zuni_Pueblo,_New_Mexico

Named for the Zuni people.

Zunil

Mayan village in Guatemala.

Zunil (Spanish pronunciation: [\[suˈnil\]](#)) is a [municipality](#) in the [Quetzaltenango department](#) of [Guatemala](#) with a surface area of 92 square kilometres (36 sq mi).

14.783333, -91.483333

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Zunil>

Zutphen

Town in The Netherlands.

Zutphen (Dutch pronunciation: [\[ˈzʏtfe\(n\)\]](#) (listen[ⓘ])) is a town in the province of [Gelderland](#) in the [Netherlands](#).

52.133333, 6.2

The name Zutphen (first mentioned in the eleventh century) appears to mean 'zuid-veen', or in English, south-fen.

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Zutphen>

Afterword

“Distrust the obvious, suspect the traditional... for in the past mankind has not done well when saddling itself with governments.”

"But in writing your constitution let me invite attention to the wonderful virtues of the negative! Accentuate the negative! Let your document be studded with things the government is forever forbidden to do."

Robert A. Heinlein, *The Moon Is A Harsh Mistress*. 1966.

While researching this document I have journeyed far and have seen many wonderful things. I have visited some of the towns listed here but have found that most people have no idea that their hometown is so commemorated and are thrilled to learn this. Many of these towns have fascinating stories. I wish I had made notes of them while researching this document. Perhaps sometime in the future I or someone else may take up researching and recording these stories.

Martians you too now get to explore wondrous places, but more, you get to build a new world. Proceed cautiously and deliberately. History has much to offer but only if you study it. Embrace the best, dismiss the mediocre, and reject the worst. Hand to posterity a world of which all can be proud and all can participate in with equity, justice, and reverence for nature.

Acknowledgements

Many people all around the world have helped in the preparation of this volume. These people have generally been credited in the text. Some however deserve special mention for the value of their contribution. Eric Eliason (USGS Flagstaff) by asking me to make certain corrections to the gazetteer data base set me on the course that ultimately led to this work. Eric and I spent many an hour in phone conversations. Eric would usually return my calls after working hours on his own time. Mary Spencer, head librarian of the geology library at the University of Kentucky was of invaluable assistance in locating obscure maps of Mars. Because of the nature of my work I was one of few people who had map borrowing privileges at that library. Jennifer Blue and Rosalyn Hayward both of USGS Flagstaff were in turn curators of the planetary gazetteer for the International Astronomical Union and both were very helpful in resolving issues with the gazetteer. Believe me these ladies guard their gazetteer like a momma bear. Finally I would like to thank Estelle Oosthuysen who helped me track down the meaning of Nhoma from one of the worlds more obscure languages. I had set that one as a personal goal several years ago.

To all who have helped my sincerest thanks.